

PERSON - 1  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

|               |                      |                            |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 10/30/03  |
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    | Document modified 11/20/03 |
|               | Universe Description |                            |
| Location      | Variable Label       |                            |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                            |

---

RECTYPE  
Generated

Generated variable

AGE = ALL

All persons

1-2

Record Type

93,386

20 Person

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: record type  
 Notes: None

---

SRVY\_YR  
Generated

Generated variable

AGE = ALL

All persons

3-6

Survey Year

93,386

2002 2002

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: survey year  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 2  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| HHX<br>Generated | Generated variable      |
|                  | AGE = ALL               |
|                  | All persons             |
| 7-12             | Household Serial Number |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: household number  
 Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.

---

|                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| FMX<br>Generated | Generated variable           |
|                  | AGE = ALL                    |
|                  | All persons                  |
| 13-14            | Family Serial Number         |
| 93,386           | 01-08 Family number 1 thru 8 |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family number  
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

---

PERSON - 3  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                      | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe             |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description          |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels          |                           |
| <hr/>         |                               |                           |
| PX            | Generated variable            |                           |
| Generated     | AGE = ALL                     |                           |
|               | All persons                   |                           |
| 15-16         | Person Number                 |                           |
| 93,386        | 01-30 Person number 1 thru 30 |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: person number  
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons.

---

|           |                    |  |
|-----------|--------------------|--|
| INTV_QRT  | Generated variable |  |
| Generated | AGE = ALL          |  |
|           | All persons        |  |
| 17        | Interview Quarter  |  |
| 22,459    | 1 Quarter 1        |  |
| 24,869    | 2 Quarter 2        |  |
| 23,644    | 3 Quarter 3        |  |
| 22,414    | 4 Quarter 4        |  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: interview quarter  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 4  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                          | Section modified 10/30/03 |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                 |                           |  |
| Location      | Universe Description              |                           |  |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                    |                           |  |
|               | Value / Value Labels              |                           |  |
| <hr/>         |                                   |                           |  |
| SEX           | {Is/Are} {Person} male or female? |                           |  |
| HHC.110       | AGE = ALL                         |                           |  |
|               | All persons                       |                           |  |
| 18            | Sex                               |                           |  |
|               | 1 Male                            | 44,895                    |  |
|               | 2 Female                          | 48,491                    |  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

| AGE_P      | Recode      |        |              |
|------------|-------------|--------|--------------|
| HHC Recode | AGE = ALL   |        |              |
| 19-20      | All persons |        |              |
| Age        |             |        |              |
|            | 00          | 1,359  | Under 1 year |
|            | 01-84       | 90,961 | 1-84 years   |
|            | 85          | 1,066  | 85+ years    |

Sources: AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: age  
 Notes: In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

---

PERSON - 5  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |
| R_AGE1        | Recode               |                           |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = ALL            |                           |
|               | All persons          |                           |
| 21            | Age Recode #1        |                           |
|               | 1 Under 5 years      | 7,062                     |
|               | 2 5-17 years         | 19,129                    |
|               | 3 18-24 years        | 8,522                     |
|               | 4 25-44 years        | 27,163                    |
|               | 5 45-64 years        | 20,925                    |
|               | 6 65-69 years        | 3,005                     |
|               | 7 70-74 years        | 2,738                     |
|               | 8 75 years and over  | 4,842                     |

Sources: AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: age recode  
 Notes: None

PERSON - 6  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |
| <hr/>         |                      |                           |
| R_AGE2        | Recode               |                           |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = ALL            |                           |
|               | All persons          |                           |
| 22            | Age Recode #2        |                           |
|               | 1 Under 6 years      |                           |
| 8,491         | 2 6-16 years         |                           |
| 16,278        | 3 17-24 years        |                           |
| 9,944         | 4 25-34 years        |                           |
| 12,772        | 5 35-44 years        |                           |
| 14,391        | 6 45-54 years        |                           |
| 12,663        | 7 55-64 years        |                           |
| 8,262         | 8 65-74 years        |                           |
| 5,743         | 9 75 years and over  |                           |
| 4,842         |                      |                           |

Sources: AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: age recode  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 7  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
|               | Variable Label  |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| DOB_M         | What is {Person}'s age and date of birth? Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth. |                           |
| HHC.120       | AGE = ALL   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 23-24         | Month of Birth  |                           |
|               | 01 January  | 6,808                     |
|               | 02 February   | 6,346                     |
|               | 03 March  | 7,032                     |
|               | 04 April  | 6,578                     |
|               | 05 May  | 6,729                     |
|               | 06 June   | 6,852                     |
|               | 07 July   | 7,345                     |
|               | 08 August   | 7,294                     |
|               | 09 September  | 7,223                     |
|               | 10 October  | 7,183                     |
|               | 11 November   | 6,791                     |
|               | 12 December   | 7,010                     |
|               | 97 Refused  | 7,871                     |
|               | 98 Not ascertained  | 233                       |
|               | 99 Don't know   | 2,091                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth month

Notes: Additional data on month of birth came from HHC.128 if data in HHC.120 was somehow incorrect.

PERSON - 8  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 10/30/03 |  |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |  |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |  |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |  |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |  |
| <hr/>         |                      |                           |  |
| DOB_Y_P       | Recode               |                           |  |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = ALL            |                           |  |
|               | All persons          |                           |  |
| 25-28         | Year of Birth        |                           |  |
|               | 1,297 1918           | 1918 or before            |  |
|               | 82,112 1919-2003     | 1919-2003                 |  |
|               | 7,552 9997           | Refused                   |  |
|               | 232 9998             | Not ascertained           |  |
|               | 2,193 9999           | Don't know                |  |

Sources: DOB\_Y  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: birth year  
 Notes: Data on year of birth came from HHC.120 and/or HHC.128.

---

|          |  |   |     |
|----------|--|---|-----|
| ORIGIN_I | Does {person} consider {self} Hispanic/Latino? |   |     |
| HHC.170  | AGE = ALL                                      |   |     |
|          | All persons                                    |   |     |
| 29       | Hispanic Ethnicity                             |   |     |
|          | 21,124   | 1 | Yes |
|          | 72,262   | 2 | No  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: HISPAN\_I  
 Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry  
 Notes: This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.170).

---



PERSON - 9  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
|               | Universe Description |                           |
| Location      | Variable Label       |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|            |                                 |  |
|------------|---------------------------------|--|
| ORIGIMPT   | Recode                          |  |
| HHC Recode | AGE = All                       |  |
|            | All persons                     |  |
| 30         | Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag |  |
|            | 135                             | 1 Imputed 'refused' Hispanic Origin response |
|            | 0                               | 2 Imputed 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin  |
|            | 67                              | 3 Imputed 'does not know' Hispanic Origin    |
|            | 93,184                          | 4 Hispanic origin given by respondent/proxy  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Hispanic origin imputation

Notes: This variable indicates whether the Hispanic origin response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

---

PERSON - 10  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| HISPAN_I      | Please give me the number of the group that represents your Hispanic origin or ancestry. |                           |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = ALL  |                           |
|               | All persons  |                           |
| 31-32         | Hispanic subgroup detail   |                           |
|               | 00 Multiple Hispanic   | 375                       |
|               | 01 Puerto Rican  | 1,766                     |
|               | 02 Mexican   | 7,104                     |
|               | 03 Mexican-American  | 7,060                     |
|               | 04 Cuban/Cuban American  | 913                       |
|               | 05 Dominican (Republic)  | 509                       |
|               | 06 Central or South American   | 2,992                     |
|               | 07 Other Latin American, type not specified  | 19                        |
|               | 08 Other Spanish   | 386                       |
|               | 09 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type  | 0                         |
|               | 10 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused   | 0                         |
|               | 11 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained   | 0                         |
|               | 12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin   | 72,262                    |

Sources: ORIGIN\_I; HHC.180

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN\_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN\_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

PERSON - 11  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                             |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                             |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| HISPIMPT      | Recode   |                           |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = All  |                           |
|               | All persons                                      |                           |
| 33            | Type of Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag          |                           |
|               | 1 Imputed 'refused' Hispanic Origin type         | 107                       |
|               | 2 Imputed 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin type | 2                         |
|               | 3 Imputed 'does not know' Hispanic Origin type   | 317                       |
|               | 4 Hispanic Origin type given by respondent/proxy | 92,960                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Type of Hispanic Origin imputation

Notes: This variable indicates whether the type of Hispanic Origin (e.g. Mexican, Cuban, etc) response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

---

PERSON - 12  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question                                 | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                        |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                     |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                           |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                     |                           |
| RCDT1P_I      | Recode                                   |                           |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = ALL                                |                           |
|               | All persons                              |                           |
| 34-35         | Race coded to single/multiple race group |                           |
|               | 01 White only                            | 70,149                    |
|               | 02 Black/African American only           | 12,817                    |
|               | 03 AIAN only                             | 542                       |
|               | 09 Asian Indian only                     | 561                       |
|               | 10 Chinese only                          | 696                       |
|               | 11 Filipino only                         | 555                       |
|               | 15 Other Asian only                      | 1,393                     |
|               | 16 Other race only                       | 4,996                     |
|               | 17 Multiple detailed race*               | 1,677                     |

Sources: HHC.200

Recodes: None

Keywords: race detail; new OMB standards

Notes: Data come from HHC.200. Where there is only one valid response for the first race, that answer is copied to this variable. If there were valid race responses in addition to the first one, the category "17" was assigned. \* The "multiple detailed race" category includes persons with multiple Asian or AIAN race mentions. Please note that while the categories for this variable are the same as those in the variable MRACRP\_I, the frequencies for the categories will be different because the information from HHC.220 is not used.

PERSON - 13  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                       |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                    |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                          |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                    |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| RC_SMP_I      | Recode                                  |                           |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = ALL                               |                           |
|               | All persons                             |                           |
| 36-37         | Summary for single/multiple race groups |                           |
|               | 01 White only                           | 70,149                    |
|               | 02 Black/African American only          | 12,817                    |
|               | 03 AIAN only*                           | 542                       |
|               | 04 Asian only                           | 3,205                     |
|               | 05 Other race only                      | 4,996                     |
|               | 06 Multiple detailed race only          | 1,677                     |

Sources: HHC.200

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: \*AIAN is American Indian/Alaska Native; This recode contains detail for 4 of the 5 OMB race groups, "Other race", and a multiple detailed race category. Detailed multiple race combinations have been collapsed into the "Multiple detailed race" category, and this category also contains persons with multiple Asian or AIAN race mentions. This recode does not include the information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (i.e. the "main" race).

---

PERSON - 14  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                          | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                 |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description              |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                    |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels              |                           |
| <hr/>         |                                   |                           |
| RACERP_I      | Recode of full detail race groups |                           |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = ALL                         |                           |
|               | All persons                       |                           |
| 38-39         | OMB groups w/multiple race        |                           |
|               | 01 White only                     | 70,149                    |
|               | 02 Black/African American only    | 12,817                    |
|               | 03 AIAN* only                     | 543                       |
|               | 04 Asian only                     | 3,258                     |
|               | 05 Other race only                | 5,077                     |
|               | 06 Multiple race                  | 1,542                     |

Sources: HHC.200

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: \*AIAN is American Indian/Alaska Native. This recode contains detail for 4 of the 5 OMB race groups, "Other" race, and a single multiple race category; detailed subgroups have been collapsed into a single category. Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI) is included in "Other" for confidentiality reasons. This recode does not include the information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (the "primary" race). Persons with multiple Asian or AIAN race mentions are coded as "Asian" or "AIAN", respectively on this variable.

---

PERSON - 15  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                      | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                             |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                          |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                          |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| RACEIMPT      | Recode  |                           |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = All                                     |                           |
|               | All persons                                   |                           |
| 40            | Race Imputation Flag                          |                           |
|               | 290 1 Imputed 'refused' race response         |                           |
|               | 126 2 Imputed 'not ascertained' race response |                           |
|               | 155 3 Imputed 'does not know' race response   |                           |
|               | 92,815 4 Race given by respondent/proxy       |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: race imputation

Notes: This variable indicates whether the race response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

---

PERSON - 16  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question                            | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                      |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                |                           |
| MRACRP_I      | Recode                              |                           |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = ALL                           |                           |
|               | All persons                         |                           |
| 41-42         | Race coded to a single race group   |                           |
|               | 01 White                            | 70,761                    |
|               | 02 Black/African American           | 13,120                    |
|               | 03 Indian (American), Alaska Native | 663                       |
|               | 09 Asian Indian                     | 565                       |
|               | 10 Chinese                          | 739                       |
|               | 11 Filipino                         | 587                       |
|               | 15 Other Asian*                     | 1,458                     |
|               | 16 Other Race*                      | 5,118                     |
|               | 17 Multiple Race*                   | 375                       |

Sources: HHC.200, HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: \*Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one race was given, that answer was copied from HHC.200. Those with more than one race mentioned had their response copied from HHC.220. For those who indicated more than one race, but did not select a main race, they were assigned "17" or "Multiple race". Respondents who indicated a verbatim response of non-specific multiracial heritage (e.g.: multiracial, biracial, Mestizo, Mulatto, etc.) were also coded "17" or "Multiple race". "Other race" includes Pacific Islander subgroups.



PERSON - 17  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question                                      | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                             |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                          |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                          |                           |
| MRACBP_I      | Recode  |                           |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = ALL                                     |                           |
|               | All persons                                   |                           |
| 43-44         | Race coded to a single race group             |                           |
|               | 01 White                                      | 70,761                    |
|               | 02 Black/African American                     | 13,120                    |
|               | 03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut) | 663                       |
|               | 06 Chinese                                    | 739                       |
|               | 07 Filipino                                   | 587                       |
|               | 12 Asian Indian                               | 565                       |
|               | 16 Other race                                 | 6,576                     |
|               | 17 Multiple race                              | 375                       |

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable

Notes: Data are from HHC.200 and HHC.220. MRACBP\_I creates a bridge between the old (MRACE\_P in 1997 and 1998) and new OMB race standards (MRACER\_P in 1999 and MRACRP\_I in 2000). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBP\_I should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian Pacific Islander) category. If only one race was given, that was copied from HHC.200. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from HHC.220. Those giving more than one race who did not select a main race were assigned "17". Respondents who indicated a verbatim response of non-specific multiracial heritage (e.g. multiracial, biracial, etc.) were also coded "17" or "Multiple race".

PERSON - 18  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|            |        |   |  |             |
|------------|--------|---|--|-------------|
| RACREC_I   |        |   |  | Recode      |
| HHC Recode |        |   |  | AGE = ALL   |
|            |        |   |  | All persons |
| 45         |        |   |  | Race Recode |
|            | 70,840 | 1 |  | White       |
|            | 13,238 | 2 |  | Black       |
|            | 9,308  | 3 |  | Other       |

Sources: HHC.200, HHC.220  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: race; old OMB race standards  
 Notes: None

---

|            |        |   |  |                                |
|------------|--------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| HISCOD_I   |        |   |  | Recode                         |
| HHC Recode |        |   |  | AGE = ALL                      |
|            |        |   |  | All persons                    |
| 46         |        |   |  | Combined race/ethnicity recode |
|            | 21,124 | 1 |  | Hispanic                       |
|            | 55,188 | 2 |  | Non-Hispanic White             |
|            | 12,944 | 3 |  | Non-Hispanic Black             |
|            | 4,130  | 4 |  | Non-Hispanic Other             |

Sources: ORIGIN\_I; RACREC\_I  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: race, ethnicity, national origin, old OMB race standards  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 19  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                   | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                          |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                       |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                             |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                       |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| ERIMPFLG      | Recode                                     |                           |
| HHC Recode    | AGE = All                                  |                           |
|               | All persons                                |                           |
| 47            | Ethnicity/Race Imputation Flag             |                           |
|               | 1 Ethnicity/race imputed                   |                           |
| 1,016         | 2 Ethnicity/race given by respondent/proxy |                           |
| 92,370        |  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity/race imputation

Notes: This is a summary variable that indicates whether the ethnicity or race response was given in the survey or imputed.

---

| R_MARITL   | Recode                                  |  |
|------------|---|--|
| FID Recode | AGE = ALL                               |  |
|            | All persons                             |  |
| 48         | Marital status                          |  |
|            | 0 Under 14 years                        |  |
| 20,489     | 1 Married - spouse in household         |  |
| 38,040     | 2 Married - spouse not in household     |  |
| 885        | 3 Married - spouse in household unknown |  |
| 0          | 4 Widowed                               |  |
| 4,258      | 5 Divorced                              |  |
| 5,287      | 6 Separated                             |  |
| 1,524      | 7 Never married                         |  |
| 18,262     | 8 Living with partner                   |  |
| 4,038      | 9 Unknown marital status                |  |
| 603        |   |  |

Sources: MARITL; SPOUS; AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: marital status

Notes: None

---

PERSON - 20  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                        | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe               |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description            |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels            |                           |
| COHAB1        | {Has person} ever been married? |                           |
| FID.280       | R_MARITL = 8                    |                           |
|               | Persons living with a partner   |                           |
| 49            | Cohabitor ever married?         |                           |
|               | 1 Yes                           | 1,554                     |
|               | 2 No                            | 2,348                     |
|               | 7 Refused                       | 63                        |
|               | 8 Not ascertained               | 46                        |
|               | 9 Don't know                    | 27                        |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>        | 89,348                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner  
 Notes: None

---

|         |  |        |
|---------|--|--------|
| COHAB2  | What is {person}'s current legal marital status?     |        |
| FID.290 | R_MARITL = 8 and COHAB1 = 1                          |        |
|         | Ever-married persons currently living with a partner |        |
| 50      | Legal marital status/cohab. respondent               |        |
|         | 1 Married  | 61     |
|         | 2 Widowed  | 142    |
|         | 3 Divorced   | 1,163  |
|         | 4 Separated  | 177    |
|         | 7 Refused  | 5      |
|         | 8 Not ascertained                                    | 2      |
|         | 9 Don't know   | 4      |
|         | <Blank: Not in Universe>                             | 91,832 |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital status  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 21  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                               | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                      |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                         |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LG_MSTAT      | Recode                                 |                           |
| FID Recode    |  |                           |
|               | AGE ge 14                              |                           |
|               | Persons 14 years or over               |                           |
| 51            | Legal marital status                   |                           |
| 38,040        | 1 Married, spouse in household         |                           |
| 946           | 2 Married, spouse not in household     |                           |
| 0             | 3 Married, spouse in household unknown |                           |
| 4,400         | 4 Widowed                              |                           |
| 6,450         | 5 Divorced                             |                           |
| 1,701         | 6 Separated                            |                           |
| 20,610        | 7 Never Married                        |                           |
| 750           | 9 Unknown marital status               |                           |
| 20,489        | <Blank: Not in Universe>               |                           |

Sources: R\_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: This is a recode of R\_MARITL: individuals aged 14+ who are living with a partner (R\_MARITL = 8) are assigned their legal marital status in LG\_MSTAT. For all other respondents, LG\_MSTAT = R\_MARITL.

---

PERSON - 22  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                              | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                     |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                        |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                  |                           |
| <hr/>         |                                       |                           |
| CDCMSTAT      | Recode                                |                           |
| FID Recode    | AGE ge 14                             |                           |
|               | Persons 14 years or over              |                           |
| 52            | CDC standard for legal marital status |                           |
|               | 1 Separated                           |                           |
|               | 2 Divorced                            |                           |
|               | 3 Married                             |                           |
|               | 4 Single/never married                |                           |
|               | 5 Widowed                             |                           |
|               | 9 Unknown marital status              |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>              |                           |

Sources: R\_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: The categories of this variable are ordered as per CDC requirements.

---

PERSON - 23  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| RRP           | What is {Person}'s relationship to {(household) reference person}? |                           |
| HHC.260       | AGE = ALL  |                           |
|               | All persons  |                           |
| 53-54         | Relationship to HH reference person                                |                           |
| 36,102        | 01 Household reference person                                      |                           |
| 18,290        | 02 Spouse (husband/wife)   |                           |
| 1,905         | 03 Unmarried Partner   |                           |
| 29,324        | 04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)                  |                           |
| 232           | 05 Child of partner  |                           |
| 1,770         | 06 Grandchild  |                           |
| 1,765         | 07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster)                       |                           |
| 1,584         | 08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster)                  |                           |
| 63            | 09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)                           |                           |
| 86            | 10 Aunt/Uncle  |                           |
| 614           | 11 Niece/Nephew  |                           |
| 693           | 12 Other relative  |                           |
| 580           | 13 Housemate/roommate  |                           |
| 144           | 14 Roomer/Boarder  |                           |
| 120           | 15 Other nonrelative   |                           |
| 29            | 16 Legal guardian  |                           |
| 7             | 17 Ward  |                           |
| 66            | 97 Refused   |                           |
| 12            | 99 Don't know  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

PERSON - 24  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|           |                                 |                               |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| HH_REF    | Generated variable              |                               |
| Generated | AGE = ALL                       |                               |
|           | All persons                     |                               |
| 55-56     | Person # of HH reference person |                               |
|           | 93,307                          | 01-30 Person number 1 thru 30 |
|           | 79                              | 98 Not ascertained            |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None

Notes: This variable contains the household reference person's number (PX).

---

|           |                                |                               |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| HHREFLG   | Generated variable             |                               |
| Generated | HHSTAT = P                     |                               |
|           | Valid HH reference person flag |                               |
| 57        | HH Reference Person Flag       |                               |
|           | 36,102                         | P HH Reference person         |
|           | 79                             | 8 Not ascertained             |
|           | 57,205                         | <Blank: Not reference person> |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None

Notes: This variable indicates the household reference person.

---



PERSON - 25  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| FRRP          | What is {Person}'s relationship to {(family) reference person}? |                           |
| FID.060       | AGE = ALL   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 58-59         | Rel to family ref person  |                           |
|               | 01 Family reference person                                      | 36,830                    |
|               | 02 Spouse (husband/wife)  | 18,308                    |
|               | 03 Unmarried Partner  | 1,916                     |
|               | 04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)               | 29,369                    |
|               | 05 Child of partner   | 232                       |
|               | 06 Grandchild   | 1,770                     |
|               | 07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster)                    | 1,767                     |
|               | 08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster)               | 1,602                     |
|               | 09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)                        | 63                        |
|               | 10 Aunt/Uncle   | 86                        |
|               | 11 Niece/Nephew   | 621                       |
|               | 12 Other relative   | 707                       |
|               | 16 Legal guardian   | 29                        |
|               | 17 Ward   | 8                         |
|               | 97 Refused  | 66                        |
|               | 99 Don't know   | 12                        |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

PERSON - 26  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|           |                                     |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| FM_REF    | Generated variable                  |                               |
| Generated | AGE = ALL                           |                               |
|           | All persons                         |                               |
| 60-61     | Person # of family reference person |                               |
|           | 93,385                              | 01-30 Person number 1 thru 30 |
|           | 1                                   | 98 Not ascertained            |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: This variable contains the family reference person's number (PX).

---

|           |                                    |                               |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| FMREFLG   | Generated variable                 |                               |
| Generated | HHSTAT6 = F                        |                               |
|           | Valid family reference person flag |                               |
| 62        | Family Reference Person Flag       |                               |
|           | 36,830                             | P Family reference person     |
|           | 1                                  | 8 Not ascertained             |
|           | 56,555                             | <Blank: Not reference person> |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family reference person  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 27  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|           |                               |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| FM_RESP   | Generated variable            |                               |
| Generated | AGE = ALL                     |                               |
|           | All persons                   |                               |
| 63-64     | Person # of family respondent |                               |
|           | 93,344                        | 01-30 Person number 1 thru 30 |
|           | 42                            | 98 Not ascertained            |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family respondent person number  
 Notes: This variable contains the family respondent's person number (PX).

---

|           |                              |                                |
|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| FMRPFLG   | Generated variable           |                                |
| Generated | HHSTAT7 = B                  |                                |
|           | Valid family respondent flag |                                |
| 65        | Family Respondent Flag       |                                |
|           | 36,821                       | B Family respondent            |
|           | 42                           | 8 Not ascertained              |
|           | 56,523                       | <Blank: Not family respondent> |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family respondent  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 28  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| SIB_DEG       | Recode  |                           |
| HHC recode    | AGE = ALL and RRP = 08  |                           |
|               | All persons who are a<br>full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law<br>brother/sister of the household reference person |                           |
| 66            | Degree of sib rel to HH ref person  |                           |
|               | 1 Full {brother/sister}   |                           |
| 1,150         | 2 Half {brother/sister}   |                           |
| 111           | 3 Adopted {brother/sister}  |                           |
| 9             | 4 Step {brother/sister}   |                           |
| 19            | 5 Foster {brother/sister}   |                           |
| 6             | 6 {brother/sister}-in-law   |                           |
| 294           | 7 Refused   |                           |
| 6             | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
| 4             | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 3             | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |
| 91,784        |   |                           |

Sources: DEGREE3; FDEGREE3

Recodes: None

Keywords: biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister;  
 sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law

Notes: None

PERSON - 29  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 10/30/03 |  |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |  |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |  |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |  |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |  |
| MOTHER        | Is {PX- name's/your} mother a household member?<br>(Include Mother-in-law) |                           |  |
| FID.320       | AGE = ALL  |                           |  |
|               | All persons  |                           |  |
| 67-68         | Mother's person number   |                           |  |
|               | 61,118 00 No mother in the household                                       |                           |  |
|               | 32,220 01-30 Person number (of mother)                                     |                           |  |
|               | 39 96 Has legal guardian   |                           |  |
|               | 1 97 Refused   |                           |  |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |  |
|               | 8 99 Don't know  |                           |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; mother-in-law

Notes: Modified valid code check.

---

PERSON - 30  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                    | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                           |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                        |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                              |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                        |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| MOM_DEG       | Recode                                      |                           |
| FID Recode    |   |                           |
|               | AGE = ALL and MOTHER = 01-30, 97-99         |                           |
|               | All persons living with Mother in household |                           |
| 69            | Type of relationship with Mother            |                           |
|               | 1 Biological                                |                           |
| 30,298        | 2 Step                                      |                           |
| 389           | 3 Adoptive                                  |                           |
| 484           | 4 Foster                                    |                           |
| 163           | 5 In-law                                    |                           |
| 522           | 7 Refused                                   |                           |
| 45            | 8 Not ascertained                           |                           |
| 322           | 9 Don't know                                |                           |
| 6             | <Blank: Not in Universe>                    |                           |
| 61,157        |   |                           |

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; MOTHER  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother;  
           step mother; mother-in-law  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 31  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 10/30/03 |  |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |  |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |  |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |  |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |  |
| FATHER        | Is {PX- name's/your} father a household member?<br>(Include father-in-law) |                           |  |
| FID.340       | AGE = ALL  |                           |  |
|               | All persons  |                           |  |
| 70-71         | Father's person number   |                           |  |
|               | 69,603 00 No father in the household                                       |                           |  |
|               | 23,765 01-30 Person number (of father)                                     |                           |  |
|               | 5 96 Has legal guardian  |                           |  |
|               | 5 97 Refused   |                           |  |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |  |
|               | 8 99 Don't know  |                           |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; father-in-law

Notes: Modified valid code check.

---

PERSON - 32  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                    | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                           |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                        |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                              |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                        |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| DAD_DEG       | Recode                                      |                           |
| FID Recode    |   |                           |
|               | AGE = ALL and FATHER = 01-30, 97-99         |                           |
|               | All persons living with Father in household |                           |
| 72            | Type of relationship with Father            |                           |
| 20,828        | 1 Biological                                |                           |
| 414           | 2 Step                                      |                           |
| 1,882         | 3 Adoptive                                  |                           |
| 128           | 4 Foster                                    |                           |
| 241           | 5 In-law                                    |                           |
| 57            | 7 Refused                                   |                           |
| 213           | 8 Not ascertained                           |                           |
| 15            | 9 Don't know                                |                           |
| 69,608        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                    |                           |

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE4; DEGREE7; FATHER  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: father; parent; biological father; adoptive father; foster father;  
 step father; father-in-law  
 Notes: None

---



PERSON - 33  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| GUARD         | Probe as necessary and enter the line number of {px- name's} guardian. If the guardian is not a household member, enter "00". |                           |
| FID.360       | AGE lt 90 years and MOTHER = 96 or FATHER = 96  |                           |
|               | All persons less than 90 years with a legal guardian (instead of parent) present in household                                 |                           |
| 73-74         | Person number of guardian   |                           |
|               | 3 00 Guardian is not a household member   |                           |
|               | 41 01-30 Person number of guardian  |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,342 <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: guardian  
 Notes: Valid code check.

PERSON - 34  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                        | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe               |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description            |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels            |                           |
| <hr/>         |                                 |                           |
| PARENTS       | Recode                          |                           |
| FID Recode    | AGE = ALL                       |                           |
|               | All persons                     |                           |
| 75            | Parent(s) present in the family |                           |
|               | 1 Mother, no father             |                           |
| 9,762         | 2 Father, no mother             |                           |
| 1,307         | 3 Mother and father             |                           |
| 22,458        | 4 Neither mother nor father     |                           |
| 59,842        | 9 Unknown                       |                           |
| 17            |                                 |                           |

Sources: MOTHER, FATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; mother; parents

Notes: Mother and father can include biological, adoptive, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify legal guardians as parents. The category "Unknown" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained responses.

---

PERSON - 35  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question                                      | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                             |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                          |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                          |                           |
| MOM_ED        | Recode  |                           |
| Recode        | AGE lt 18                                     |                           |
|               | All persons aged 17 or younger                |                           |
| 76-77         | Education of Mother                           |                           |
|               | 01 Less/equal to 8th grade                    | 2,156                     |
|               | 02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma       | 3,200                     |
|               | 03 High school graduate/GED recipient         | 6,619                     |
|               | 04 Some college, no degree                    | 4,451                     |
|               | 05 AA degree, technical or vocational         | 1,774                     |
|               | 06 AA degree, academic program                | 919                       |
|               | 07 Bachelor's degree                          | 3,471                     |
|               | 08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree | 1,409                     |
|               | 97 Refused                                    | 402                       |
|               | 98 Not ascertained                            | 1,601                     |
|               | 99 Don't know                                 | 189                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                      | 67,195                    |

Sources: EDUC; MOTHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; step-mother; mother figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., MOTHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then MOM\_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC. All other values on MOTHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM\_ED.

PERSON - 36  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
|               | Universe Description |                           |
| Location      | Variable Label       |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| DAD_ED | Recode  |
| Recode |   |
|        | AGE lt 18                                     |
|        | All persons aged 17 or younger                |
| 78-79  | Education of Father                           |
|        | 01 Less/equal to 8th grade                    |
| 1,855  | 02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma       |
| 2,154  | 03 High school graduate/GED recipient         |
| 4,987  | 04 Some college, no degree                    |
| 2,917  | 05 AA degree, technical or vocational         |
| 1,232  | 06 AA degree, academic program                |
| 471    | 07 Bachelor's degree                          |
| 2,921  | 08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree |
| 1,772  | 97 Refused                                    |
| 346    | 98 Not ascertained                            |
| 7,333  | 99 Don't know                                 |
| 203    | <Blank: Not in Universe>                      |
| 67,195 |   |

Sources: EDUC; FATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; step-father; father figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e., FATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD\_ED equals the father's value on EDUC. All other values on FATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD\_ED.

---

PERSON - 37  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                    | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe           |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description        |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label              |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels        |                           |
| <hr/>         |                             |                           |
| FM_SIZE       | Generated variable          |                           |
| Generated     | AGE = ALL                   |                           |
|               | All persons                 |                           |
| 80-81         | Number of persons in family |                           |
| 93,386        | 01-30 Number of persons     |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family size  
 Notes: None

---

| FM_TYPE | Recode                                    |  |
|---------|---|--|
| Recode  |   |  |
|         | AGE = ALL                                 |  |
|         | All persons                               |  |
| 82      | Family Type (on the person-level)         |  |
| 10,767  | 1 One adult, no child(ren) under 18       |  |
| 28,232  | 2 Multiple adults, no child(ren) under 18 |  |
| 6,948   | 3 One adult, 1+ child(ren) under 18       |  |
| 47,439  | 4 Multiple adults, 1+ child(ren) under 18 |  |
| 0       | 9 Unknown                                 |  |

Sources: AGE; FM\_SIZE  
 Recodes: FM\_STR  
 Keywords: family type; living arrangements  
 Notes: This is a family level variable that is attached to each person's record. Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

PERSON - 38  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                               |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                     |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                               |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| FM_STRCP      | Recode   |                           |
| FID Recode    | AGE = ALL  |                           |
|               | All persons  |                           |
| 83-84         | Family Structure (at the person-level)             |                           |
|               | See Family Structure - PU Appendix for values      |                           |
|               | See Family Structure - PU Appendix for value label |                           |

Sources: FM\_STRUC

Recodes: None

Keywords: family structure; parent; single parent; step parent; unmarried;  
 cohabiting; same-sex

Notes: This is essentially a family level variable that is attached to each family member's record. FM\_STRCP is identical to the variable of the same name that was included in the 1998 NHIS. Families that could not be classified are coded "99". Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

PERSON - 39  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                               |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                     |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                               |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| FM_STRP       | Recode   |                           |
| Recode        | AGE = ALL  |                           |
|               | All persons  |                           |
| 85-86         | Family Structure (on the person-level)             |                           |
|               | See Family Structure - PU Appendix for values      |                           |
|               | See Family Structure - PU Appendix for value label |                           |

Sources: FM\_TYPE; MOTHER; FATHER; FDEGREE1-FDEGREE3; DEGREE1-DEGREE5; RRP

Recodes: None

Keywords: family structure; parent; single parent; step parent; unmarried;  
 cohabiting; same-sex

Notes: This is essentially a family level variable that is attached to each family member's record. FM\_STRP is identical to the variables of the same name that were included in the 1999-2000 NHIS. Families that could not be classified are coded "99". Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

PERSON - 40  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| NOWAF         | Is {Person} now on full-time active duty with the armed forces? |                           |
| HHC.230       | AGE ge 18 and le 64   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 to 64 years  |                           |
| 87            | Armed Forces - active duty                                      |                           |
| 248           | 1 Armed Forces  |                           |
| 56,291        | 2 Not Armed Forces  |                           |
| 60            | 7 Refused   |                           |
| 0             | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
| 11            | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 36,776        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: active duty; armed forces

Notes: Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

---



PERSON - 41  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
|               | Universe Description |                           |
| Location      | Variable Label       |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|           |                           |   |
|-----------|---------------------------|---|
| ASTATFLG  | Generated variable        |   |
| Generated | AGE ge 18                 |   |
|           | Persons 18 years or older |   |
| 88        | Sample Adult Flag         |   |
|           | 5,743                     | 0 Sample Adult - no record                      |
|           | 31,044                    | 1 Sample Adult - has record                     |
|           | 30,130                    | 2 Not selected as Sample Adult                  |
|           | 30                        | 3 No one selected as Sample Adult               |
|           | 246                       | 4 Armed Force member                            |
|           | 2                         | 5 Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult |
|           | 26,191                    | <Blank: Not in Universe>                        |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample adult; sample adult flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample Adult.

---

PERSON - 42  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
|               | Universe Description |                           |
| Location      | Variable Label       |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|           |                       |                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CSTATFLG  | Generated variable    |                                   |
| Generated | AGE le 17             |                                   |
|           | Persons 0 to 17 years |                                   |
| 89        | Sample Child Flag     |                                   |
|           | 1,046                 | 0 Sample Child - no record        |
|           | 12,524                | 1 Sample Child - has record       |
|           | 12,547                | 2 Not selected as Sample Child    |
|           | 6                     | 3 No one selected as Sample Child |
|           | 68                    | 4 Emancipated Minor               |
|           | 67,195                | <Blank: Not in Universe>          |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample child; sample child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned as the Sample Child.

---

PERSON - 43  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                  | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                         |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                      |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                            |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                      |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| IMMUNFLG      | Generated variable                        |                           |
| Generated     | AGE le 17                                 |                           |
|               | Persons 0 to 17 years                     |                           |
| 90            | Child Immunization Flag                   |                           |
|               | 0 Immunization Child - no record          |                           |
|               | 1 Immunization Child - has record         |                           |
|               | 2 Not eligible for immunization questions |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                  |                           |
|               | 1,193                                     |                           |
|               | 13,611                                    |                           |
|               | 11,387                                    |                           |
|               | 67,195                                    |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: immunization child; immunization child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for immunization data.

---

|        |             |  |
|--------|-------------|--|
| REGION |             |  |
| UCF    | ALL         |  |
|        | All records |  |
| 91     | Region      |  |
|        | 1 Northeast |  |
|        | 2 Midwest   |  |
|        | 3 South     |  |
|        | 4 West      |  |
|        | 16,552      |  |
|        | 20,019      |  |
|        | 33,639      |  |
|        | 23,176      |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: united states; region

Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

---

PERSON - 44  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|           |                         |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| WTIA      | Generated variable      |
| Generated | ALL                     |
|           | All records             |
| 92-97     | Weight - Interim Annual |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: interim weight  
 Notes: Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census Bureau population control totals.

---

|           |                       |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| WTFA      | Generated variable    |
| Generated | ALL                   |
|           | All records           |
| 98-103    | Weight - Final Annual |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight  
 Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the 2002 civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population.

---

PERSON - 45  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 10/30/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|                      |                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| STRATUM<br>Generated | Generated variable              |
|                      | ALL                             |
|                      | All records                     |
| 104-106              | Stratum for variance estimation |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: variance estimation  
 Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult the appendix in the Survey Description Document on variance estimation for specific information.

---

|                  |                             |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| PSU<br>Generated | Generated variable          |
|                  | ALL                         |
|                  | All records                 |
| 107              | PSU for variance estimation |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: variance estimation  
 Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult the appendix in the Survey Description Document on variance estimation for specific information.

---

FHS - 1  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLAPLYLM      | {Are/Is} (person <5 years old) limited in the kind or amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem? |                           |
| FHS.010       | AGE < 5   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 5 years of age  |                           |
| 108           | Limited in kind/amount play   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 135                       |
|               | 2 No  | 6,922                     |
|               | 7 Refused   | 2                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 1                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 2                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 86,324                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: L1A1AR

Keywords: functional limitation; limited in kind/amount of play; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.

FHS - 2  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PLAPLYUN      | Is {person in PLAPLYLM} able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children {person}'s age? |                           |
| FHS.020       | AGE < 5 and PLAPLYLM = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 5 years of age limited in play activities  |                           |
| 109           | Is -- able to play AT ALL  |                           |
|               | 95 1 Yes   |                           |
|               | 39 2 No  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,251 <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 3  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PSPPEDEIS     | Do any of the children under 18 in this family receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services? |                           |
| FHS.060       | AGE <18  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age  |                           |
| 110           | Does -- receive Spec Ed or EIS   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  | 1,507                     |
|               | 2 No   | 24,591                    |
|               | 7 Refused  | 41                        |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 1                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 51                        |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 67,195                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: L1A1AR

Keywords: functional limitation; special education; early intervention services

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031), AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARN1 (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.



FHS - 4  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| PSPPEDEM      | Does -- receive these services because of an emotional or behavioral problem?                  |                           |
| FHS.065       | AGE <18 and PSPPEDEIS = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age who receive Special Education or Early Intervention Services |                           |
| 111           | Rec services due to emot or behav prob   |                           |
| 462           | 1 Yes  |                           |
| 1,029         | 2 No   |                           |
| 0             | 7 Refused  |                           |
| 0             | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
| 16            | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 91,879        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; special education; early intervention services; emotional problem; behavioral problem

Notes: This item was added to the NHIS in the 2001 survey year.

---

FHS - 5  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLAADL        | Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home? |                           |
| FHS.080       | AGE >= 3  |                           |
|               | All persons 3 years of age and older  |                           |
| 112           | Does -- need help w/ADL   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   |                           |
| 1,326         | 2 No  |                           |
| 87,801        | 7 Refused   |                           |
| 16            | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
| 0             | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 9             | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |
| 4,234         |   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: L1AR

Keywords: functional limitation; personal care needs; adl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

FHS - 6  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LABATH        | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ... bathing or showering? |                           |
| FHS.090       | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation                    |                           |
| 113           | Need help with bath/shower   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  | 963                       |
|               | 2 No   | 350                       |
|               | 7 Refused  | 11                        |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 2                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 92,060                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; bathing; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 7  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADDRESS      | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ....dressing? |                           |
| FHS.090       | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation        |                           |
| 114           | Need help dressing   |                           |
|               | 837 1 Yes  |                           |
|               | 476 2 No   |                           |
|               | 11 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 2 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 92,060 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; dressing; adl

Notes: None

---

FHS - 8  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAEAT         | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ....eating? |                           |
| FHS.090       | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation      |                           |
| 115           | Need help eating   |                           |
|               | 363 1 Yes  |                           |
|               | 950 2 No   |                           |
|               | 11 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 2 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 92,060 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                    |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; eating; adl

Notes: None

---

FHS - 9  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LABED         | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ....getting in or out of bed or chairs? |                           |
| FHS.090       | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation                                  |                           |
| 116           | Need help in/out of bed or chairs  |                           |
|               | 631 1 Yes  |                           |
|               | 681 2 No   |                           |
|               | 11 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 3 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 92,060 <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl

Notes: None

---

FHS - 10  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LATOILT       | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ...using the toilet, including getting to the toilet? |                           |
| FHS.090       | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation  |                           |
| 117           | Need help using the toilet   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  | 507                       |
|               | 2 No   | 804                       |
|               | 7 Refused  | 11                        |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 4                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 92,060                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; toilet; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 11  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LAHOME        | {Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with .. getting around inside the home? |                           |
| FHS.090       | AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation                             |                           |
| 118           | Need help getting around in home  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 576                       |
|               | 2 No  | 736                       |
|               | 7 Refused   | 11                        |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 3                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 92,060                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help getting around home; adl

Notes: None

---



FHS - 12  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PLAIADL       | Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes? |                           |
| FHS.160       | AGE >= 18  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older  |                           |
| 119           | Need help with IADL  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  | 2,497                     |
|               | 2 No   | 64,627                    |
|               | 7 Refused  | 22                        |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 47                        |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 2                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 26,191                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: L1AR

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; chores, shop, etc; routine needs;  
 iadl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 13  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PLAWKNOW      | Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep {PERSON 18+} from working at a job or business? |                           |
| FHS.180       | AGE >= 18  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older  |                           |
| 120           | Is -- unable to work due to health prob  |                           |
| 4,663         | 1 Yes  |                           |
| 62,421        | 2 No   |                           |
| 29            | 7 Refused  |                           |
| 52            | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
| 30            | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 26,191        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: L1A1AR  
 Keywords: functional limitation; unable to work  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

FHS - 14  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PLAWKLIM      | Are {you/any of these family members (Other than the persons mentioned)} limited in the kind OR amount of work {you/they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem? |                           |
| FHS.200       | AGE = 18+  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older  |                           |
| 121           | Limited in kind/amt of work  |                           |
|               | 0 Unable to work   | 4,663                     |
|               | 1 Limited in work  | 2,731                     |
|               | 2 Not limited in work  | 59,655                    |
|               | 7 Refused  | 39                        |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 66                        |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 41                        |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 26,191                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: L1AR

Keywords: functional limitation; limited kind/amount of work

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 15  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PLAWALK       | Because of a health problem, {do/does} {person} have difficulty walking without using any special equipment? |                           |
| FHS.220       | AGE = ALL  |                           |
|               | All persons  |                           |
| 122           | Difficulty walking w/o equip   |                           |
|               | 3,235 1 Yes  |                           |
|               | 90,081 2 No  |                           |
|               | 53 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 17 9 Don't know  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: L1A1AR

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty walking without equipment

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic.

---

FHS - 16  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLAREMEM      | {Are/Is} {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they} experience periods of confusion? |                           |
| FHS.240       | AGE = ALL   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 123           | Limited by dif remembering  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 1,913                     |
|               | 2 No  | 91,372                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 54                        |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 47                        |

Sources: None

Recodes: L1AR

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty remembering

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

FHS - 17  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PLIMANY       | Are {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems? |                           |
| FHS.260       | AGE = ALL  |                           |
|               | All persons  |                           |
| 124           | Is -- limited in ANY (other) WAY?  |                           |
|               | 0 Limitation previously mentioned  | 10,327                    |
|               | 1 Yes, limited in some other way   | 1,194                     |
|               | 2 Not limited in any way   | 81,789                    |
|               | 7 Refused  | 56                        |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 1                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 19                        |

Sources: None

Recodes: LALAR

Keywords: functional limitation; limited in any activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Persons coded 1 on PLIMANY are limited in some other way that was not previously mentioned in the survey or captured by one of the preceding limitation variables.

---

FHS - 18  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                       |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                    |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                          |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                    |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| L1A1AR        | Recode                                  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE = ALL                               |                           |
|               | All persons                             |                           |
| 125           | Any limitation - all persons, all conds |                           |
|               | 1 Limited in any way                    |                           |
| 11,521        | 2 Not limited in any way                |                           |
| 81,489        | 3 Unknown if limited                    |                           |
| 376           |   |                           |

Sources: PLAPLYLM; PSPPEDEIS; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLIM; PLAWALK;  
 PLAREMEM; PLIMANY

Recodes: LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: None

---

FHS - 19  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name   | Question  | Section modified 12/18/03 |  |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.    | Variable Universe   |                           |  |
| Location        | Universe Description  |                           |  |
| Freq.           | Variable Label  |                           |  |
|                 | Value / Value Labels  |                           |  |
| LAHCC1-13,90,91 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                           |  |
| FHS.270         | AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                           |  |
|                 | Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation                                      |                           |  |
| 126-140         | REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW  |                           |  |

---

| VARIABLE NAME | VARIABLE LABEL                     | Mentioned<br>1 | Not mentioned<br>2 |
|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| LAHCC1        | Vision problem                     | 61             | 1,763              |
| LAHCC2        | Hearing problem                    | 75             | 1,749              |
| LAHCC3        | Speech problem                     | 299            | 1,525              |
| LAHCC4        | Asthma/breathing problem           | 232            | 1,592              |
| LAHCC5        | Birth defect                       | 95             | 1,729              |
| LAHCC6        | Injury                             | 25             | 1,799              |
| LAHCC7        | Mental retardation                 | 64             | 1,760              |
| LAHCC8        | Other developmental problem        | 181            | 1,643              |
| LAHCC9        | Other emotional/behavioral problem | 232            | 1,592              |
| LAHCC10       | Bone/joint/muscle problem          | 67             | 1,757              |
| LAHCC11       | Epilepsy/seizures                  | 64             | 1,760              |
| LAHCC12       | Learning disability                | 587            | 1,237              |
| LAHCC13       | ADD/ADHD                           | 362            | 1,462              |
| LAHCC90       | Other impairment/problem (1)       | 142            | 1,682              |
| LAHCC91       | Other impairment/problem (2)       | 12             | 1,812              |

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

NOTES: 7. Refused 5 8. Not ascertained 12 9. Don't know 13

See Survey Description document for more information.

---



FHS - 20  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCTIME1       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem |                           |
| 141-142       | Duration of vision prob: # of units                             |                           |
|               | 30 01-94 1-94   |                           |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                           |
|               | 30 96 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 1 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,325 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                 |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCLN1.

FHS - 21  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCUNIT1       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem |                           |
| 143           | Duration of vision prob: Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 4 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 26 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 30 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,325        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT1.

FHS - 22  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCDUR1        | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem |                           |
| 144-145       | Duration of vision prob (in years)                              |                           |
|               | 2 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 58 01-17 01-17 years  |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years                                    |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 1 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,325 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                 |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY1. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDUR1.

FHS - 23  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LCDURB1       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem |                           |
| 146           | Duration of vision prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 0 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age                       |                           |
|               | 1 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 1 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 8 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 50 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,325        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LCTIME1; LCUNIT1

Recodes: LCCHRC1

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR1.

---

FHS - 24  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

|            |   |  |
|------------|---|--|
| LCCHRC1    | Recode  |  |
| FHS Recode | AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = 1  |  |
|            | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem |  |
| 147        | Vision problem condition status                                 |  |
|            | 59 1 Chronic  |  |
|            | 1 2 Not chronic   |  |
|            | 1 9 Unknown if chronic  |  |
|            | 93,325 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                 |  |

Sources: LAHCC1; LCDURB1

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR1.

|         |  |  |
|---------|--|--|
| LCTIME2 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |  |
| FHS.280 | AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = 1   |  |
|         | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem |  |
| 148-149 | Duration of hearing prob: # of units                             |  |
|         | 40 01-94 1-94  |  |
|         | 0 95 95+   |  |
|         | 35 96 Since birth  |  |
|         | 0 97 Refused   |  |
|         | 0 98 Not ascertained   |  |
|         | 0 99 Don't know  |  |
|         | 93,311 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN2.

FHS - 25  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCUNIT2       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem |                           |
| 150           | Duration of hearing prob: Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 7 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 33 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 35 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,311        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT2.

FHS - 26  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCDURA2       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem |                           |
| 151-152       | Duration of hearing prob (in years)                              |                           |
|               | 7 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 68 01-17 01-17 years   |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years                                     |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 99 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,311 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY2. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA2.

FHS - 27  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LCDURB2       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem |                           |
| 153           | Duration of hearing prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 0 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age                        |                           |
|               | 2 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 3 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 4 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 66 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,311        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LCTIME2; LCUNIT2

Recodes: LCCHRC2

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR2.

---



FHS - 28  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LCCHRC2       | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem |                           |
| 154           | Hearing problem condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 73 1 Chronic   |                           |
|               | 2 2 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 0 9 Unknown if chronic   |                           |
| 93,311        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LAHCC2; LCDURB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR2.

---

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| LCTIME3 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |  |
| FHS.280 | AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = 1  |  |
|         | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem |  |
| 155-156 | Duration of speech prob: # of units                             |  |
|         | 171 01-94 1-94  |  |
|         | 0 95 95+  |  |
|         | 123 96 Since birth  |  |
|         | 0 97 Refused  |  |
|         | 0 98 Not ascertained  |  |
|         | 5 99 Don't know   |  |
| 93,087  | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN3.

---

FHS - 29  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCUNIT3       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem |                           |
| 157           | Duration of speech prob: Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 3 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 24 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 143 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 123 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 5 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,087        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT3.

FHS - 30  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |  |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |  |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |  |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |  |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |  |
| LCDURA3       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |                           |  |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = 1  |                           |  |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem |                           |  |
| 158-159       | Duration of speech prob (in years)                              |                           |  |
|               | 20 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |  |
|               | 274 01-17 01-17 years   |                           |  |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years                                    |                           |  |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                           |  |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |  |
|               | 5 99 Don't know   |                           |  |
|               | 93,087 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                 |                           |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY3. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA3.

FHS - 31  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LCDURB3       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem |                           |
| 160           | Duration of speech prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 0 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age                       |                           |
|               | 6 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 6 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 25 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 257 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 5 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,087        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LCTIME3; LCUNIT3

Recodes: LCCHRC3

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR3.

---

FHS - 32  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LCCHRC3       | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem |                           |
| 161           | Speech problem condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic   | 288                       |
|               | 2 Not chronic   | 6                         |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic  | 5                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 93,087                    |

Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR3.

---

|         |   |        |
|---------|---|--------|
| LCTIME4 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                   |        |
| FHS.280 | AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = 1  |        |
|         | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem |        |
| 162-163 | Dur of asthma/breathing prob: # of units                                  |        |
|         | 01-94 1-94  | 93     |
|         | 95 95+  | 0      |
|         | 96 Since birth  | 139    |
|         | 97 Refused  | 0      |
|         | 98 Not ascertained  | 0      |
|         | 99 Don't know   | 0      |
|         | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 93,154 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN4.

---

FHS - 33  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCUNIT4       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                   |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem |                           |
| 164           | Dur of asthma/breathing prob: Time unit                                   |                           |
|               | 2 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 1 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 8 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 82 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 139 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,154 <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT4.

FHS - 34  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCDURA4       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                   |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem |                           |
| 165-166       | Dur of asthma/breathing prob (in years)                                   |                           |
|               | 7 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 225 01-17 01-17 years   |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years  |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,154 <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY4. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA4.

FHS - 35  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LCDURB4       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem |                           |
| 167           | Dur of asthma/breathing prob recode 2                                     |                           |
|               | 0 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age                                 |                           |
|               | 3 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 0 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 15 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 214 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,154 <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LCTIME4; LCUNIT4

Recodes: LCCHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR4.

---



FHS - 36  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|            |        |        |   |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| LCCHRC4    |        | Recode |   |
| FHS Recode |        |        | AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = 1  |
|            |        |        | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem |
| 168        |        |        | Asthma/breathing prob condition status                                    |
|            | 229    | 1      | Chronic   |
|            | 3      | 2      | Not chronic   |
|            | 0      | 9      | Unknown if chronic  |
|            | 93,154 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |

Sources: LAHCC4; LCDURB4  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR4.

---

|         |        |   |   |
|---------|--------|---|---|
| LCTIME5 |        | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |   |
| FHS.280 |        |   | AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = 1  |
|         |        |   | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect |
| 169-170 |        |   | Duration of birth defect: # of units                          |
|         | 0      | 01-94   | 1-94  |
|         | 0      | 95  | 95+   |
|         | 89     | 96  | Since birth   |
|         | 0      | 97  | Refused   |
|         | 6      | 98  | Not ascertained   |
|         | 0      | 99  | Don't know  |
|         | 93,291 |   | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN5.

---

FHS - 37  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCUNIT5       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect |                           |
| 171           | Duration of birth defect: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 0 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 89 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 6 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,291 <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT5.

FHS - 38  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCDURA5       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect |                           |
| 172-173       | Duration of birth defect (in years)                           |                           |
|               | 5 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 84 01-17 01-17 years  |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years                                  |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 6 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,291 <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY5. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA5.

FHS - 39  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCDURB5       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect |                           |
| 174           | Duration of birth defect recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 5 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age                     |                           |
|               | 0 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 0 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 0 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 84 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 6 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,291        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: LCTIME5; LCUNIT5

Recodes: LCCHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR5.

---

FHS - 40  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCCHRC5       | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect |                           |
| 175           | Birth defect condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic   |                           |
|               | 2 Not chronic   |                           |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic  |                           |
| 93,291        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: LAHCC5; LCDURB5

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR5.

---

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| LCTIME6 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |  |
| FHS.280 | AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = 1                                  |  |
|         | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury |  |
| 176-177 | Duration of injury: # of units                          |  |
|         | 01-94 1-94  |  |
|         | 95 95+  |  |
|         | 96 Since birth  |  |
|         | 97 Refused  |  |
|         | 98 Not ascertained                                      |  |
|         | 99 Don't know   |  |
| 93,361  | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN6.

FHS - 41  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                           |
| LCUNIT6       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = 1                                  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury |                           |
| 178           | Duration of injury: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 2 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 8 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 12 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 3 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                     |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,361        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT6.

FHS - 42  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                           |
| LCDURA6       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = 1                                  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury |                           |
| 179-180       | Duration of injury (in years)                           |                           |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                           |
|               | 15 01-17 01-17 years                                    |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years                            |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                           |
|               | 0 99 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,361        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY6. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA6.

FHS - 43  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LCDURB6       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = 1                                  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury |                           |
| 181           | Duration of injury recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 0 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age               |                           |
|               | 5 1 Less than 3 months                                  |                           |
|               | 2 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 4 3 6 - 12 months                                       |                           |
|               | 14 4 More than 1 year                                   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                     |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,361 <Blank: Not in Universe>                         |                           |

Sources: LCTIME6; LCUNIT6

Recodes: LCCHRC6

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR6.

---



FHS - 44  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LCCHRC6       | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = 1                                  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury |                           |
| 182           | Injury condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 20 1 Chronic  |                           |
|               | 5 2 Not chronic   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Unknown if chronic                                  |                           |
| 93,361        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                           |

Sources: LAHCC6; LCDURB6  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; injury  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR6.

---

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| LCTIME7 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?             |  |
| FHS.280 | AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = 1  |  |
|         | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation |  |
| 183-184 | Dur of mental retardation: # of units                               |  |
|         | 9 01-94 1-94  |  |
|         | 0 95 95+  |  |
|         | 55 96 Since birth   |  |
|         | 0 97 Refused  |  |
|         | 0 98 Not ascertained  |  |
|         | 0 99 Don't know   |  |
| 93,322  | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN7.

---

FHS - 45  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCUNIT7       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?             |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation |                           |
| 185           | Dur of mental retardation: Time unit                                |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 9 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 55 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,322 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                     |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT7.

---

FHS - 46  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCDURA7       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?             |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation |                           |
| 186-187       | Dur of mental retardation (in years)                                |                           |
|               | 1 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 63 01-17 01-17 years  |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years  |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,322 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                     |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY7. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA7.

FHS - 47  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCDURB7       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?             |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation |                           |
| 188           | Duration of mental retardation recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 1 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age                           |                           |
|               | 0 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 0 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 0 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 63 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,322        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LCTIME7; LCUNIT7

Recodes: LCCHRC7

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR7.

FHS - 48  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|            |        |        |   |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| LCCHRC7    |        | Recode |   |
| FHS Recode |        |        | AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = 1  |
|            |        |        | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation |
| 189        |        |        | Mental retardation condition status                                 |
|            | 64     | 1      | Chronic   |
|            | 0      | 2      | Not chronic   |
|            | 0      | 9      | Unknown if chronic  |
|            | 93,322 |        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |

Sources: LAHCC7; LCDURB7

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR7.

---

|         |        |   |  |
|---------|--------|---|--|
| LCTIME8 |        | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |  |
| FHS.280 |        |   | AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = 1   |
|         |        |   | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other dev problem |
| 190-191 |        |   | Duration of other dev prob: # of units                             |
|         | 66     | 01-94   | 1-94   |
|         | 0      | 95  | 95+  |
|         | 113    | 96  | Since birth  |
|         | 0      | 97  | Refused  |
|         | 0      | 98  | Not ascertained  |
|         | 2      | 99  | Don't know   |
|         | 93,205 |   | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other dev problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN8.

---

FHS - 49  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCUNIT8       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other dev problem |                           |
| 192           | Duration of other dev prob: Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 10 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 56 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 113 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 2 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,205 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                    |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other dev problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT8.

FHS - 50  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCDURA8       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other dev problem |                           |
| 193-194       | Duration of other dev prob (in years)                              |                           |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 167 01-17 01-17 years  |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years                                       |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 2 99 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,205 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                    |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other dev problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY8. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA8.

FHS - 51  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LCDURB8       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other dev problem |                           |
| 195           | Duration of other dev prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age                            |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,205        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LCTIME8; LCUNIT8

Recodes: LCCHRC8

Keywords: functional limitation; other dev problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR8.

---



FHS - 52  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LCCHRC8       | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other dev problem |                           |
| 196           | Other dev problem condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic  | 181                       |
|               | 2 Not chronic  | 0                         |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic   | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 93,205                    |

Sources: LAHCC8; LCDURB8  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; other dev problem  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR8.

---

|         |   |        |
|---------|---|--------|
| LCTIME9 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                 |        |
| FHS.280 | AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = 1  |        |
|         | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to otr emot/behav problem |        |
| 197-198 | Dur of otr emot/behav prob: # of units                                  |        |
|         | 01-94 1-94  | 148    |
|         | 95 95+  | 0      |
|         | 96 Since birth  | 75     |
|         | 97 Refused  | 0      |
|         | 98 Not ascertained  | 0      |
|         | 99 Don't know   | 9      |
|         | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 93,154 |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; other emot/behav problem  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN9.

---

FHS - 53  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCUNIT9       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                 |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to otr emot/behav problem |                           |
| 199           | Dur of otr emot/behav prob: Time unit                                   |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 1 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 9 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 139 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 75 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 8 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,154 <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other emot/behav problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT9.

---

FHS - 54  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCDURA9       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                 |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to otr emot/behav problem |                           |
| 200-201       | Dur of otr emot/behav prob (in years)                                   |                           |
|               | 6 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 217 01-17 01-17 years   |                           |
|               | 1 96 Unknown number of years  |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 8 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,154 <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other emot/behav problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY9. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA9.

FHS - 55  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LCDURB9       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                 |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to otr emot/behav problem |                           |
| 202           | Duration of otr emot/behav prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age                                 |                           |
|               | 2 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 1 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 19 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 202 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 8 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,154        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LCTIME9; LCUNIT9

Recodes: LCCHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; other emot/behav problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR9.

---

FHS - 56  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCCHRC9       | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to otr emot/behav problem |                           |
| 203           | Otr emot/behav problem condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 222 1 Chronic   |                           |
|               | 2 2 Not chronic   |                           |
|               | 8 9 Unknown if chronic  |                           |
| 93,154        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LAHCC9; LCDURB9

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other emot/behav problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR9.

|          |   |  |
|----------|---|--|
| LCTIME10 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                   |  |
| FHS.280  | AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = 1   |  |
|          | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscl problem |  |
| 204-205  | Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob: # of units                                  |  |
|          | 34 01-94 1-94   |  |
|          | 0 95 95+  |  |
|          | 32 96 Since birth   |  |
|          | 0 97 Refused  |  |
|          | 0 98 Not ascertained  |  |
|          | 1 99 Don't know   |  |
| 93,319   | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCLN10.

FHS - 57  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCUNIT10      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                   |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscl problem |                           |
| 206           | Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob: Time unit                                   |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 1 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 6 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 28 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 32 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,319        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT10.

FHS - 58  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCDURA10      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                   |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscl problem |                           |
| 207-208       | Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob (in years)                                   |                           |
|               | 7 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 59 01-17 01-17 years  |                           |
|               | 1 96 Unknown number of years  |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,319 <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscl problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY10. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA10.

FHS - 59  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCDURB10      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscl problem |                           |
| 209           | Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob recode 2                                     |                           |
|               | 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age                                   |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,319        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LCTIME10; LCUNIT10

Recodes: LCCHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR10.



FHS - 60  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LCCHRC10      | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscl problem |                           |
| 210           | Bone/joint/muscl prob condition status                                    |                           |
|               | 65 1 Chronic  |                           |
|               | 2 2 Not chronic   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Unknown if chronic  |                           |
| 93,319        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LAHCC10; LCDURB10

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR10.

---

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| LCTIME11 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |  |
| FHS.280  | AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = 1  |  |
|          | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures |  |
| 211-212  | Dur of epilepsy/seizures: # of units                               |  |
|          | 38 01-94 1-94  |  |
|          | 0 95 95+   |  |
|          | 26 96 Since birth  |  |
|          | 0 97 Refused   |  |
|          | 0 98 Not ascertained   |  |
|          | 0 99 Don't know  |  |
| 93,322   | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN11.

FHS - 61  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCUNIT11      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures |                           |
| 213           | Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 5 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 32 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 26 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,322 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                    |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT11.

FHS - 62  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCDURA11      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures |                           |
| 214-215       | Duration of epilepsy/seizures (in years)                           |                           |
|               | 4 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 60 01-17 01-17 years   |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years                                       |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 99 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,322 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                    |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY11. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA11.

FHS - 63  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LCDURB11      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures |                           |
| 216           | Duration of epilepsy/seizures recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 1 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age                          |                           |
|               | 1 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 0 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 5 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 57 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,322        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LCTIME11; LCUNIT11

Recodes: LCCHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR11.

---

FHS - 64  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LCCHRC11      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures |                           |
| 217           | Epilepsy/seizures condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 64 1 Chronic   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 0 9 Unknown if chronic   |                           |
| 93,322        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR11.

---

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| LCTIME12 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?              |  |
| FHS.280  | AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = 1  |  |
|          | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability |  |
| 218-219  | Dur of learning disability: # of units                               |  |
|          | 378 01-94 1-94   |  |
|          | 0 95 95+   |  |
|          | 193 96 Since birth   |  |
|          | 0 97 Refused   |  |
|          | 0 98 Not ascertained   |  |
|          | 16 99 Don't know   |  |
| 92,799   | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN12.

---

FHS - 65  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCUNIT12      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?              |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability |                           |
| 220           | Dur of learning disability: Time unit                                |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 24 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 354 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 193 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 16 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 92,799 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT12.

FHS - 66  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCDURA12      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?              |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability |                           |
| 221-222       | Dur of learning disability (in years)                                |                           |
|               | 23 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 548 01-17 01-17 years  |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years   |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 16 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 92,799 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY12. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA12.

FHS - 67  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCDURB12      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?              |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability |                           |
| 223           | Duration of learning disability recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 0 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age                            |                           |
|               | 2 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 4 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 53 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 512 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 16 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 92,799 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: LCTIME12; LCUNIT12

Recodes: LCCHRC12

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR12.



FHS - 68  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCCHRC12      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability |                           |
| 224           | Learning disability condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic  | 587                       |
|               | 2 Not chronic  | 0                         |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic   | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 92,799                    |

Sources: LAHCC12; LCDURB12

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR12.

---

|          |   |        |
|----------|---|--------|
| LCTIME13 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?   |        |
| FHS.280  | AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = 1                                   |        |
|          | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD |        |
| 225-226  | Duration of ADD/ADHD: # of units                          |        |
|          | 01-94 1-94  | 232    |
|          | 95 95+  | 0      |
|          | 96 Since birth  | 126    |
|          | 97 Refused  | 0      |
|          | 98 Not ascertained  | 0      |
|          | 99 Don't know   | 4      |
|          | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  | 93,024 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN13.

FHS - 69  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                      |                           |
| LCUNIT13      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?   |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = 1                                   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD |                           |
| 227           | Duration of ADD/ADHD: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 10 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 222 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 126 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                       |                           |
|               | 4 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,024 <Blank: Not in Universe>                           |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT13.

FHS - 70  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                      |                           |
| LCDURA13      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?   |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = 1                                   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD |                           |
| 228-229       | Duration of ADD/ADHD (in years)                           |                           |
|               | 8 00 Less than 1 year                                     |                           |
|               | 350 01-17 01-17 years                                     |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years                              |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                      |                           |
|               | 4 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,024 <Blank: Not in Universe>                           |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY13. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA13.

FHS - 71  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                      |                           |
| LCDURB13      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = 1                                   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD |                           |
| 230           | Duration of ADD/ADHD recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 0 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age                 |                           |
|               | 0 1 Less than 3 months                                    |                           |
|               | 3 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 21 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 334 4 More than 1 year                                    |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                       |                           |
|               | 4 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,024 <Blank: Not in Universe>                           |                           |

Sources: LCTIME13; LCUNIT13

Recodes: LCCHRC13

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR13.

---

FHS - 72  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                      |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LCCHRC13      | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = 1                                   |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD |                           |
| 231           | ADD/ADHD condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic   | 362                       |
|               | 2 Not chronic   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic                                      | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  | 93,024                    |

Sources: LAHCC13; LCDURB13  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR13.

---

|          |  |        |
|----------|--|--------|
| LCTIME90 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                |        |
| FHS.280  | AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = 1  |        |
|          | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (1) |        |
| 232-233  | Dur of oth impair/prob (1): # of units                                 |        |
|          | 01-94 1-94   | 72     |
|          | 95 95+   | 0      |
|          | 96 Since birth   | 66     |
|          | 97 Refused   | 2      |
|          | 98 Not ascertained   | 0      |
|          | 99 Don't know  | 2      |
|          | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 93,244 |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN90.

---

FHS - 73  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCUNIT90      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (1) |                           |
| 234           | Dur of oth impair/prob (1): Time unit                                  |                           |
|               | 3 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 3 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 18 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 49 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 66 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 2 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,244        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT90.

FHS - 74  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCDURA90      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (1) |                           |
| 235-236       | Dur of oth impair/prob (1) (in years)                                  |                           |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 117 01-17 01-17 years  |                           |
|               | 1 96 Unknown number of years   |                           |
|               | 2 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 1 99 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,244 <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY90. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA90.

FHS - 75  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCDURB90      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (1) |                           |
| 237           | Dur of oth impair/prob (1) recode 2                                    |                           |
|               | 1 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age                              |                           |
|               | 7 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 5 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 14 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 112 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 2 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,244        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LCTIME90; LCUNIT90

Recodes: LCCHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR90.



FHS - 76  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|            |  |        |
|------------|--|--------|
| LCCHRC90   | Recode   |        |
| FHS Recode | AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = 1  |        |
|            | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (1) |        |
| 238        | Other impair/prob (1) condition status                                 |        |
|            | 1 Chronic  | 132    |
|            | 2 Not chronic  | 7      |
|            | 9 Unknown if chronic   | 3      |
|            | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 93,244 |

Sources: LAHCC90; LCDURB90  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR90.

---

|          |  |        |
|----------|--|--------|
| LCTIME91 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                |        |
| FHS.280  | AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = 1  |        |
|          | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (2) |        |
| 239-240  | Dur of oth impair/prob (2): # of units                                 |        |
|          | 01-94 1-94   | 7      |
|          | 95 95+   | 0      |
|          | 96 Since birth   | 4      |
|          | 97 Refused   | 0      |
|          | 98 Not ascertained   | 0      |
|          | 99 Don't know  | 1      |
|          | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 93,374 |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLN91.

---

FHS - 77  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCUNIT91      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (2) |                           |
| 241           | Dur of oth impair/prob (2): Time unit                                  |                           |
|               | 1 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 1 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 5 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 4 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,374        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLT91.

FHS - 78  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCDURA91      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                |                           |
| FHS.280       | AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (2) |                           |
| 242-243       | Dur of oth impair/prob (2) (in years)                                  |                           |
|               | 2 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 9 01-17 01-17 years  |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years   |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 1 99 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,374        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCCLY91. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA91.

FHS - 79  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LCDURB91      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (2) |                           |
| 244           | Dur of oth impair/prob (2) recode 2                                    |                           |
|               | 0 0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age                              |                           |
|               | 1 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 1 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 1 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 8 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,374        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LCTIME91; LCUNIT91

Recodes: LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNTR91.

---

FHS - 80  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LCCHRC91      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (2) |                           |
| 245           | Other impair/prob (2) condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 10 1 Chronic   |                           |
|               | 1 2 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 1 9 Unknown if chronic   |                           |
| 93,374        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LAHCC91; LCDURB91

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LCCNDR91.

FHS - 81  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 12/18/03 |  |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |  |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |  |
|               | Variable Label  |                           |  |
|               | Freq.   | Value / Value Labels      |  |
| LAHCA1-18     | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                           |  |
| FHS.290       | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                           |  |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation  |                           |  |
| 246-263       | REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW  |                           |  |

| VARIABLE NAME | VARIABLE LABEL                        | Mentioned<br>1 | Not mentioned<br>2 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| LAHCA1        | Vision problem                        | 801            | 8,735              |
| LAHCA2        | Hearing problem                       | 485            | 9,051              |
| LAHCA3        | Arthritis/rheumatism                  | 2,138          | 7,398              |
| LAHCA4        | Back/neck problem                     | 1,990          | 7,546              |
| LAHCA5        | Fracture/bone/joint injury            | 1,043          | 8,493              |
| LAHCA6        | Other injury                          | 353            | 9,183              |
| LAHCA7        | Heart problem                         | 1,467          | 8,069              |
| LAHCA8        | Stroke                                | 552            | 8,984              |
| LAHCA9        | Hypertension/high blood pressure      | 1,146          | 8,390              |
| LAHCA10       | Diabetes                              | 1,025          | 8,511              |
| LAHCA11       | Lung/breathing prob/asthma/emphysema  | 975            | 8,561              |
| LAHCA12       | Cancer                                | 425            | 9,111              |
| LAHCA13       | Birth defect                          | 92             | 9,444              |
| LAHCA14       | Mental retardation                    | 176            | 9,360              |
| LAHCA15       | Otr developmental prob/cerebral palsy | 129            | 9,407              |
| LAHCA16       | Senility/dementia/alzheimers          | 302            | 9,234              |
| LAHCA17       | Depression/anxiety/emotional problem  | 1,118          | 8,418              |
| LAHCA18       | Weight problem/overweight/obesity     | 296            | 9,240              |

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

NOTES: 7. Refused 65 8. Not ascertained 7 9. Don't know 59  
 See Survey Description document for more information.

FHS - 82  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name    | Question  | Section modified 12/18/03 |  |
|------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.     | Variable Universe   |                           |  |
| Location         | Universe Description  |                           |  |
|                  | Variable Label  |                           |  |
|                  | Freq.   | Value / Value Labels      |  |
| LAHCA19-34,90,91 | What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?  |                           |  |
| FHS.290          | AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1] |                           |  |
|                  | Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation  |                           |  |
| 264-281          | REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW  |                           |  |

| VARIABLE NAME | VARIABLE LABEL                           | Mentioned<br>1 | Not mentioned<br>2 |
|---------------|--|----------------|--------------------|
| LAHCA19       | Missing or amputated limb/finger/digit   | 85             | 9,451              |
| LAHCA20       | Musculoskeletal/connective tissue prob   | 811            | 8,725              |
| LAHCA21       | Circulation problem                      | 307            | 9,229              |
| LAHCA22       | Endocrine/nutritional/metabolic prob     | 177            | 9,359              |
| LAHCA23       | Nervous system/sensory organ condition   | 785            | 8,751              |
| LAHCA24       | Digestive system problem                 | 261            | 9,275              |
| LAHCA25       | Genitourinary system problem             | 256            | 9,280              |
| LAHCA26       | Skin/subcutaneous system problem         | 11             | 9,525              |
| LAHCA27       | Blood or blood-forming organ problem     | 32             | 9,504              |
| LAHCA28       | Benign tumor/cyst                        | 50             | 9,486              |
| LAHCA29       | Alcohol/drug/substance abuse problem     | 18             | 9,518              |
| LAHCA30       | Otr mental prob/ADD/bipolar/schizophreni | 65             | 9,471              |
| LAHCA31       | Surgical after-effects/medical treatment | 63             | 9,473              |
| LAHCA32       | "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problem  | 136            | 9,400              |
| LAHCA33       | Fatigue/tiredness/weakness               | 18             | 9,518              |
| LAHCA34       | Pregnancy-related problem                | 19             | 9,517              |
| LAHCA90       | Other prob 1, not elsewhere classified   | 439            | 9,097              |
| LAHCA91       | Other prob 2, not elsewhere classified   | 23             | 9,513              |

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

NOTES: 7. Refused 65 8. Not ascertained 7 9. Don't know 59

These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 83  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LATIME1       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem |                           |
| 282-283       | Duration of vision prob: # of units                             |                           |
|               | 701 01-94 1-94  |                           |
|               | 0 95 95+  |                           |
|               | 71 96 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 3 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 26 99 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 92,585 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                 |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN1. Years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 84  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LAUNIT1       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem |                           |
| 284           | Duration of vision prob: Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 4 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 1 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 38 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 666 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 71 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 3 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 18 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 92,585 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                 |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT1.

---

FHS - 85  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADUR1        | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem |                           |
| 285-286       | Duration of vision prob (in years)                              |                           |
|               | 33 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 734 01-84 01-84 years   |                           |
|               | 5 85 85+ years  |                           |
|               | 8 96 Unknown number of years                                    |                           |
|               | 3 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 18 99 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 92,585 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                 |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY1. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADUR1.

FHS - 86  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURB1       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem |                           |
| 287           | Duration of vision prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LATIME1; LAUNIT1

Recodes: LACHRC1

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR1.

---

FHS - 87  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LACHRC1       | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    |   |                           |
|               | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem |                           |
| 288           | Vision problem condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic   | 769                       |
|               | 2 Not chronic   | 11                        |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic  | 21                        |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 92,585                    |

Sources: LAHCA1; LADURB1

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR1.

---

|         |  |        |
|---------|--|--------|
| LATIME2 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |        |
| FHS.300 |  |        |
|         | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1   |        |
|         | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem |        |
| 289-290 | Duration of hearing prob: # of units                             |        |
|         | 01-94 1-94   | 418    |
|         | 95 95+   | 0      |
|         | 96 Since birth   | 41     |
|         | 97 Refused   | 2      |
|         | 98 Not ascertained   | 0      |
|         | 99 Don't know  | 24     |
|         | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 92,901 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN2. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 88  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT2       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem |                           |
| 291           | Duration of hearing prob: Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 10 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 416 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 41 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 2 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 15 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 92,901 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT2

FHS - 89  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURA2       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem |                           |
| 292-293       | Duration of hearing prob (in years)                              |                           |
|               | 10 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 445 01-84 01-84 years  |                           |
|               | 4 85 85+ years   |                           |
|               | 9 96 Unknown number of years                                     |                           |
|               | 2 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 15 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 92,901 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY2. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA2.

FHS - 90  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB2       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem |                           |
| 294           | Duration of hearing prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 92,901        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LATIME2; LAUNIT2

Recodes: LACHRC2

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR2.

---

FHS - 91  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC2       | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem |                           |
| 295           | hearing problem condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 464 1 Chronic  |                           |
|               | 4 2 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 17 9 Unknown if chronic  |                           |
|               | 92,901 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |                           |

Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR2.

---

|         |  |  |
|---------|--|--|
| LATIME3 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |  |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1   |  |
|         | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheum |  |
| 296-297 | Duration of arthritis/rheum: # of units                          |  |
|         | 2,027 01-94 1-94   |  |
|         | 0 95 95+   |  |
|         | 24 96 Since birth  |  |
|         | 4 97 Refused   |  |
|         | 1 98 Not ascertained   |  |
|         | 82 99 Don't know   |  |
|         | 91,248 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN3. Years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 92  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT3       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheum |                           |
| 298           | Duration of arthritis/rheum: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 3 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 3 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 42 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 2,018 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 24 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 3 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 44 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 91,248 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT3.

FHS - 93  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURA3       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheum |                           |
| 299-300       | Duration of arthritis/rheum (in years)                           |                           |
|               | 44 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 2,006 01-84 01-84 years  |                           |
|               | 1 85 85+ years   |                           |
|               | 39 96 Unknown number of years                                    |                           |
|               | 3 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 44 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 91,248 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY3. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA3.

FHS - 94  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB3       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheum |                           |
| 301           | Duration of arthritis/rheum recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LATIME3; LAUNIT3

Recodes: LACHRC3

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR3.

---

FHS - 95  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|            |        |  |
|------------|--------|--|
| LACHRC3    | Recode |  |
| FHS Recode |        |  |
|            |        | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1   |
|            |        | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheum |
| 302        |        | Arthritis/rheum condition status                                 |
|            | 2,138  | 1 Chronic  |
|            | 0      | 2 Not chronic  |
|            | 0      | 9 Unknown if chronic   |
|            | 91,248 | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |

Sources: LAHCA3; LADURB3

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR3.

---

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| LATIME4 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |  |
| FHS.300 |   |  |
|         |   | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1   |
|         |   | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem |
| 303-304 |   | Duration of back/neck prob: # of units                             |
|         | 1,888   | 01-94 1-94   |
|         | 0   | 95 95+   |
|         | 56  | 96 Since birth   |
|         | 7   | 97 Refused   |
|         | 1   | 98 Not ascertained   |
|         | 38  | 99 Don't know  |
|         | 91,396  | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN4. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 96  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT4       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem |                           |
| 305           | Duration of back/neck prob: Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 3 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 12 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 156 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 1,734 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 56 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 6 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 22 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 91,396 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                    |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT4.

FHS - 97  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |  |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |  |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |  |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |  |
|               | Freq.  | Value / Value Labels      |  |
| LADURA4       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |  |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1   |                           |  |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem |                           |  |
| 306-307       | Duration of back/neck prob (in years)                              |                           |  |
|               | 131 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |  |
|               | 1,812 01-84 01-84 years  |                           |  |
|               | 1 85 85+ years   |                           |  |
|               | 17 96 Unknown number of years                                      |                           |  |
|               | 6 97 Refused   |                           |  |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained   |                           |  |
|               | 22 99 Don't know   |                           |  |
|               | 91,396 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                    |                           |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY4. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA4.

FHS - 98  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB4       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem |                           |
| 308           | Duration of back/neck prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LATIME4; LAUNIT4

Recodes: LACHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR4.

FHS - 99  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LACHRC4       | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem |                           |
| 309           | Back/neck problem condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 1,929 1 Chronic  |                           |
|               | 32 32 2 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 29 29 9 Unknown if chronic   |                           |
|               | 91,396 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                    |                           |

Sources: LAHCA4; LADURB4

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR4.

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| LATIME5 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?               |  |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1  |  |
|         | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fract/bone/joint inj |  |
| 310-311 | Dur of fract/bone/joint inj: # of units                               |  |
|         | 1,012 01-94 1-94  |  |
|         | 0 95 95+  |  |
|         | 6 96 Since birth  |  |
|         | 4 97 Refused  |  |
|         | 0 98 Not ascertained  |  |
|         | 21 99 Don't know  |  |
|         | 92,343 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN5. Years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 100  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LAUNIT5       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?               |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fract/bone/joint inj |                           |
| 312           | Dur of fract/bone/joint inj: Time unit                                |                           |
|               | 1 Day(s)  | 9                         |
|               | 2 Week(s)   | 35                        |
|               | 3 Month(s)  | 177                       |
|               | 4 Year(s)   | 804                       |
|               | 6 Since birth   | 6                         |
|               | 7 Refused   | 2                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 10                        |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 92,343                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT5.

---

FHS - 101  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |  |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |  |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |  |
|               | Variable Label  |                           |  |
|               | Freq.   | Value / Value Labels      |  |
| LADURA5       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?               |                           |  |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1  |                           |  |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fract/bone/joint inj |                           |  |
| 313-314       | Dur of fract/bone/joint inj (in years)                                |                           |  |
|               | 196 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |  |
|               | 822 01-84 01-84 years   |                           |  |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                           |  |
|               | 13 96 Unknown number of years   |                           |  |
|               | 2 97 Refused  |                           |  |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |  |
|               | 10 99 Don't know  |                           |  |
|               | 92,343 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |                           |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY5. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA5.

FHS - 102  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURB5       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?               |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fract/bone/joint inj |                           |
| 315           | Dur of fract/bone/joint inj recode 2                                  |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 92,343        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LATIME5; LAUNIT5

Recodes: LACHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR5.

FHS - 103  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LACHRC5       | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fract/bone/joint inj |                           |
| 316           | Fract/bone/joint inj condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic   | 958                       |
|               | 2 Not chronic   | 73                        |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic  | 12                        |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 92,343                    |

Sources: LAHCA5; LADURB5

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR5.

---

|         |   |        |
|---------|---|--------|
| LATIME6 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |        |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1                                      |        |
|         | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury |        |
| 317-318 | Duration of other injury: # of units                          |        |
|         | 01-94 1-94  | 346    |
|         | 95 95+  | 0      |
|         | 96 Since birth  | 1      |
|         | 97 Refused  | 3      |
|         | 98 Not ascertained  | 0      |
|         | 99 Don't know   | 3      |
|         | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      | 93,033 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN6. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 104  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
|               | Variable Label  |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LAUNIT6       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1                                      |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury |                           |
| 319           | Duration of other injury: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 1 Day(s)  | 7                         |
|               | 2 Week(s)   | 6                         |
|               | 3 Month(s)  | 44                        |
|               | 4 Year(s)   | 290                       |
|               | 6 Since birth   | 1                         |
|               | 7 Refused   | 3                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 2                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      | 93,033                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT6.

FHS - 105  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURA6       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1                                      |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury |                           |
| 320-321       | Duration of other injury (in years)                           |                           |
|               | 49 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 298 01-84 01-84 years   |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                           |
|               | 1 96 Unknown number of years                                  |                           |
|               | 3 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 2 99 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,033        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY6. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA6.

FHS - 106  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURB6       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1                                      |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury |                           |
| 322           | Duration of other injury recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,033        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

---

Sources: LATIME6; LAUNIT6

Recodes: LACHRC6

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR6.

---

FHS - 107  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

|            |   |  |
|------------|---|--|
| LACHRC6    | Recode  |  |
| FHS Recode | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1                                      |  |
|            | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury |  |
| 323        | Other injury condition status                                 |  |
|            | 327 1 Chronic   |  |
|            | 21 2 Not chronic  |  |
|            | 5 9 Unknown if chronic  |  |
|            | 93,033 <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |  |

Sources: LAHCA6; LADURB6

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR6.

|         |  |  |
|---------|--|--|
| LATIME7 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?        |  |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1                                       |  |
|         | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem |  |
| 324-325 | Duration of heart prob: # of units                             |  |
|         | 1,372 01-94 1-94   |  |
|         | 0 95 95+   |  |
|         | 47 96 Since birth  |  |
|         | 5 97 Refused   |  |
|         | 0 98 Not ascertained   |  |
|         | 43 99 Don't know   |  |
|         | 91,919 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN7. Years are topcoded at 85.



FHS - 108  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT7       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?        |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1                                       |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem |                           |
| 326           | Duration of heart prob: Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 2 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 10 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 112 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 1,268 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 47 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 5 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 23 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 91,919 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT7.

FHS - 109  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURA7       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?        |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1                                       |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem |                           |
| 327-328       | Duration of heart prob (in years)                              |                           |
| 104           | 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
| 1,315         | 01-84 01-84 years  |                           |
| 0             | 85 85+ years   |                           |
| 20            | 96 Unknown number of years                                     |                           |
| 5             | 97 Refused   |                           |
| 0             | 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
| 23            | 99 Don't know  |                           |
| 91,919        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY7. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA7.

FHS - 110  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB7       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?        |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1                                       |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem |                           |
| 329           | Duration of heart prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |                           |

Sources: LATIME7; LAUNIT7

Recodes: LACHRC7

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR7.

---

FHS - 111  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC7       | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1                                       |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem |                           |
| 330           | Heart problem condition status                                 |                           |
| 1,467         | 1 Chronic  |                           |
| 0             | 2 Not chronic  |                           |
| 0             | 9 Unknown if chronic   |                           |
| 91,919        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |                           |

Sources: LAHCA7; LADURB7

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR7.

---

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| LATIME8 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |  |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1                                |  |
|         | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke |  |
| 331-332 | Duration of stroke: # of units                          |  |
| 542     | 01-94 1-94  |  |
| 0       | 95 95+  |  |
| 1       | 96 Since birth  |  |
| 3       | 97 Refused  |  |
| 0       | 98 Not ascertained                                      |  |
| 6       | 99 Don't know   |  |
| 92,834  | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN8. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 112  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                           |
| LAUNIT8       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1                                |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke |                           |
| 333           | Duration of stroke: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 2 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 8 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 76 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 459 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 1 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 3 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                     |                           |
|               | 3 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 92,834 <Blank: Not in Universe>                         |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT8.

---

FHS - 113  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                           |
| LADURA8       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1                                |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke |                           |
| 334-335       | Duration of stroke (in years)                           |                           |
|               | 66 00 Less than 1 year                                  |                           |
|               | 477 01-84 01-84 years                                   |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                           |
|               | 3 96 Unknown number of years                            |                           |
|               | 3 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                           |
|               | 3 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 92,834 <Blank: Not in Universe>                         |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY8. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA8.

FHS - 114  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                           |
| LADURB8       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1                                |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke |                           |
| 336           | Duration of stroke recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months                                    |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year                                      |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                                       |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 92,834        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                           |

Sources: LATIME8; LAUNIT8

Recodes: LACHRC8

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR8.

FHS - 115  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LACHRC8       | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1                                |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke |                           |
| 337           | Stroke condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic   | 552                       |
|               | 2 Not chronic   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic                                    | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 92,834                    |

Sources: LAHCA8; LADURB8

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR8.

---

|         |   |        |
|---------|---|--------|
| LATIME9 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |        |
| FHS.300 | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1                                      |        |
|         | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension |        |
| 338-339 | Duration of hypertension: # of units                          |        |
|         | 01-94 1-94  | 1,069  |
|         | 95 95+  | 0      |
|         | 96 Since birth  | 16     |
|         | 97 Refused  | 1      |
|         | 98 Not ascertained  | 0      |
|         | 99 Don't know   | 60     |
|         | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      | 92,240 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN9. Years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 116  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LAUNIT9       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1                                      |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension |                           |
| 340           | Duration of hypertension: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 2 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 2 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 33 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 1,055 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 16 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 1 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 37 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 92,240 <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT9.

FHS - 117  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURA9       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1                                      |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension |                           |
| 341-342       | Duration of hypertension (in years)                           |                           |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
| 1,051         | 01-84 01-84 years   |                           |
| 1             | 85 85+ years  |                           |
| 23            | 96 Unknown number of years                                    |                           |
| 1             | 97 Refused  |                           |
| 0             | 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
| 37            | 99 Don't know   |                           |
| 92,240        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY9. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA9.

FHS - 118  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURB9       | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1                                      |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension |                           |
| 343           | Duration of hypertension recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: LATIME9; LAUNIT9

Recodes: LACHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR9.

---

FHS - 119  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LACHRC9       | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1                                      |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension |                           |
| 344           | Hypertension condition status                                 |                           |
| 1,146         | 1 Chronic   |                           |
| 0             | 2 Not chronic   |                           |
| 0             | 9 Unknown if chronic  |                           |
| 92,240        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: LAHCA9; LADURB9

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR9.

---

|          |   |  |
|----------|---|--|
| LATIME10 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?   |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1                                 |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes |  |
| 345-346  | Duration of diabetes: # of units                          |  |
| 987      | 01-94 1-94  |  |
| 0        | 95 95+  |  |
| 6        | 96 Since birth  |  |
| 3        | 97 Refused  |  |
| 0        | 98 Not ascertained  |  |
| 29       | 99 Don't know   |  |
| 92,361   | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN10. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 120  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                           |
|               | Variable Label  |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                                      |                           |
| LAUNIT10      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?   |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1                                 |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes |                           |
| 347           | Duration of diabetes: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 5 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 43 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 948 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 6 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 3 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                       |                           |
|               | 20 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 92,361 <Blank: Not in Universe>                           |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT10.

FHS - 121  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified |
|---------------|---|------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   | 11/20/03         |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                  |
|               | Variable Label  |                  |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels                                      |                  |
| LADURA10      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?   |                  |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1                                 |                  |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes |                  |
| 348-349       | Duration of diabetes (in years)                           |                  |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year                                       |                  |
|               | 951 01-84 01-84 years                                     |                  |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                  |
|               | 9 96 Unknown number of years                              |                  |
|               | 3 97 Refused  |                  |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                      |                  |
|               | 20 99 Don't know  |                  |
|               | 92,361 <Blank: Not in Universe>                           |                  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY10. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA10.

FHS - 122  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                      |                           |
| LADURB10      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1                                 |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes |                           |
| 350           | Duration of diabetes recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months                                      |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |                           |

Sources: LATIME10; LAUNIT10

Recodes: LACHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR10.

FHS - 123  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                      |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LACHRC10      | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1                                 |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes |                           |
| 351           | Diabetes condition status                                 |                           |
| 1,025         | 1 Chronic   |                           |
| 0             | 2 Not chronic   |                           |
| 0             | 9 Unknown if chronic                                      |                           |
| 92,361        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |                           |

Sources: LAHCA10; LADURB10

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR10.

---

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| LATIME11 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?              |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1  |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breath problem |  |
| 352-353  | Duration of lung/breath prob: # of units                             |  |
| 829      | 01-94 1-94   |  |
| 0        | 95 95+   |  |
| 108      | 96 Since birth   |  |
| 2        | 97 Refused   |  |
| 1        | 98 Not ascertained   |  |
| 35       | 99 Don't know  |  |
| 92,411   | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN11. Years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 124  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT11      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?              |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breath problem |                           |
| 354           | Duration of lung/breath prob: Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 4 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 50 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 789 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 108 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 2 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 21 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 92,411 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT11.

FHS - 125  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |  |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |  |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |  |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |  |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                           |  |
| LADURA11      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?              |                           |  |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1  |                           |  |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breath problem |                           |  |
| 355-356       | Duration of lung/breath prob (in years)                              |                           |  |
|               | 44 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |  |
|               | 892 01-84 01-84 years  |                           |  |
|               | 1 85 85+ years   |                           |  |
|               | 14 96 Unknown number of years  |                           |  |
|               | 2 97 Refused   |                           |  |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained   |                           |  |
|               | 21 99 Don't know   |                           |  |
|               | 92,411 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY11. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA11.

FHS - 126  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB11      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?              |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breath problem |                           |
| 357           | Duration of lung/breath prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LATIME11; LAUNIT11

Recodes: LACHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR11.

---

FHS - 127  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC11      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breath problem |                           |
| 358           | Lung/breath prob condition status                                    |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic  | 940                       |
|               | 2 Not chronic  | 11                        |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic   | 24                        |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 92,411                    |

Sources: LAHCA11; LADURB11

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR11.

---

|          |   |        |
|----------|---|--------|
| LATIME12 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |        |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1                               |        |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer |        |
| 359-360  | Duration of cancer: # of units                          |        |
|          | 01-94 1-94  | 413    |
|          | 95 95+  | 0      |
|          | 96 Since birth  | 0      |
|          | 97 Refused  | 2      |
|          | 98 Not ascertained                                      | 0      |
|          | 99 Don't know   | 10     |
|          | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 92,961 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN12. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 128  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                           |
| LAUNIT12      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1                               |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer |                           |
| 361           | Duration of cancer: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 5 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 85 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 327 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 1 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                     |                           |
|               | 7 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 92,961 <Blank: Not in Universe>                         |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT12.

---

FHS - 129  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name        | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |  |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.         | Variable Universe                                       |                           |  |
| Location             | Universe Description                                    |                           |  |
| Freq.                | Variable Label  |                           |  |
| Value / Value Labels |   |                           |  |
| LADURA12             | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                           |  |
| FHS.300              | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1                               |                           |  |
|                      | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer |                           |  |
| 362-363              | Duration of cancer (in years)                           |                           |  |
|                      | 72 00 Less than 1 year                                  |                           |  |
|                      | 341 01-84 01-84 years                                   |                           |  |
|                      | 0 85 85+ years  |                           |  |
|                      | 4 96 Unknown number of years                            |                           |  |
|                      | 1 97 Refused  |                           |  |
|                      | 0 98 Not ascertained                                    |                           |  |
|                      | 7 99 Don't know   |                           |  |
| 92,961               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                           |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY12. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12.

FHS - 130  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                           |
| LADURB12      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1                               |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer |                           |
| 364           | Duration of cancer recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months                                    |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year                                      |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                                       |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 92,961        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                |                           |

Sources: LATIME12; LAUNIT12

Recodes: LACHRC12

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR12.

FHS - 131  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                       |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                    |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                    |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LACHRC12      | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1                               |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer |                           |
| 365           | Cancer condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic   | 425                       |
|               | 2 Not chronic   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic                                    | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                | 92,961                    |

Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; cancer  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR12.

---

|          |   |        |
|----------|---|--------|
| LATIME13 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |        |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1                                     |        |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect |        |
| 366-367  | Duration of birth defect: # of units                          |        |
|          | 01-94 1-94  | 0      |
|          | 95 95+  | 0      |
|          | 96 Since birth  | 92     |
|          | 97 Refused  | 0      |
|          | 98 Not ascertained  | 0      |
|          | 99 Don't know   | 0      |
|          | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      | 93,294 |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN13. Years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 132  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LAUNIT13      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1                                     |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect |                           |
| 368           | Duration of birth defect: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 0 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 92 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,294 <Blank: Not in Universe>                               |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT13.

FHS - 133  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURA13      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1                                     |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect |                           |
| 369-370       | Duration of birth defect (in years)                           |                           |
|               | 0 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 92 01-84 01-84 years  |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years                                  |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 99 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,294        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY13. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA13.

FHS - 134  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURB13      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1                                     |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect |                           |
| 371           | Duration of birth defect recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 0 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 0 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 0 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 92 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,294        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: LATIME13; LAUNIT13

Recodes: LACHRC13

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR13.

FHS - 135  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LACHRC13      | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1                                     |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect |                           |
| 372           | Birth defect condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic   | 92                        |
|               | 2 Not chronic   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic  | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      | 93,294                    |

Sources: LAHCA13; LADURB13  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR13.

---

|          |   |        |
|----------|---|--------|
| LATIME14 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?             |        |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1   |        |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation |        |
| 373-374  | Dur of mental retardation: # of units                               |        |
|          | 01-94 1-94  | 44     |
|          | 95 95+  | 0      |
|          | 96 Since birth  | 128    |
|          | 97 Refused  | 0      |
|          | 98 Not ascertained  | 0      |
|          | 99 Don't know   | 4      |
|          | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 93,210 |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN14. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 136  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
|               | Variable Label  |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LAUNIT14      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?             |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation |                           |
| 375           | Dur of mental retardation: Time unit                                |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 46 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 128 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 2 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,210 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                     |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT14.

FHS - 137  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURA14      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?             |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation |                           |
| 376-377       | Dur of mental retardation (in years)                                |                           |
|               | 0 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 172 01-84 01-84 years   |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                           |
|               | 2 96 Unknown number of years  |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 2 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,210 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                     |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY14. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA14.

FHS - 138  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURB14      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?             |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation |                           |
| 378           | Duration of mental retardation recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 0 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 0 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 1 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 173 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 2 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,210 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                     |                           |

Sources: LATIME14; LAUNIT14

Recodes: LACHRC14

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR14.

FHS - 139  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LACHRC14      | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation |                           |
| 379           | Mental retardation condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic   | 176                       |
|               | 2 Not chronic   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic  | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 93,210                    |

Sources: LAHCA14; LADURB14

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR14.

---

|          |  |        |
|----------|--|--------|
| LATIME15 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |        |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1  |        |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to otr dev problem |        |
| 380-381  | Duration of otr dev prob: # of units                             |        |
|          | 01-94 1-94   | 35     |
|          | 95 95+   | 0      |
|          | 96 Since birth   | 92     |
|          | 97 Refused   | 0      |
|          | 98 Not ascertained   | 0      |
|          | 99 Don't know  | 2      |
|          | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 93,257 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN15. Years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 140  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT15      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to otr dev problem |                           |
| 382           | Duration of otr dev prob: Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 0 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 35 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 92 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 2 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,257 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT15.

FHS - 141  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURA15      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to otr dev problem |                           |
| 383-384       | Duration of otr dev prob (in years)                              |                           |
|               | 0 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 127 01-84 01-84 years  |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years   |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years                                     |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 2 99 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,257 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY15. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA15.

FHS - 142  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB15      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to otr dev problem |                           |
| 385           | Duration of otr dev prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 0 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 0 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 0 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 127 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 2 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,257 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |                           |

---

Sources: LATIME15; LAUNIT15

Recodes: LACHRC15

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR15.

---

FHS - 143  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC15      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to otr dev problem |                           |
| 386           | Otr dev problem condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic  | 129                       |
|               | 2 Not chronic  | 0                         |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic   | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 93,257                    |

Sources: LAHCA15; LADURB15

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR15.

---

|          |   |        |
|----------|---|--------|
| LATIME16 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?   |        |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1                                 |        |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility |        |
| 387-388  | Duration of senility: # of units                          |        |
|          | 01-94 1-94  | 269    |
|          | 95 95+  | 0      |
|          | 96 Since birth  | 0      |
|          | 97 Refused  | 1      |
|          | 98 Not ascertained  | 0      |
|          | 99 Don't know   | 32     |
|          | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  | 93,084 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN16. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 144  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                      |                           |
| LAUNIT16      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?   |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1                                 |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility |                           |
| 389           | Duration of senility: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 3 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 21 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 254 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 1 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained                                       |                           |
|               | 23 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,084        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT16.

---

FHS - 145  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                      |                           |
| LADURA16      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?   |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1                                 |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility |                           |
| 390-391       | Duration of senility (in years)                           |                           |
|               | 21 00 Less than 1 year                                    |                           |
|               | 248 01-84 01-84 years                                     |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                           |
|               | 9 96 Unknown number of years                              |                           |
|               | 1 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                      |                           |
|               | 23 99 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,084 <Blank: Not in Universe>                           |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY16. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA16.

FHS - 146  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                      |                           |
| LADURB16      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1                                 |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility |                           |
| 392           | Duration of senility recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months                                      |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,084        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |                           |

Sources: LATIME16; LAUNIT16

Recodes: LACHRC16

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR16.

FHS - 147  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                      |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                      |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LACHRC16      | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1                                 |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility |                           |
| 393           | Senility condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic   | 302                       |
|               | 2 Not chronic   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic                                      | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  | 93,084                    |

Sources: LAHCA16; LADURB16

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR16.

---

|          |   |        |
|----------|---|--------|
| LATIME17 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?               |        |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1   |        |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to dep/anx/emot problem |        |
| 394-395  | Dur of dep/anx/emot prob: # of units                                  |        |
|          | 01-94 1-94  | 972    |
|          | 95 95+  | 0      |
|          | 96 Since birth  | 86     |
|          | 97 Refused  | 6      |
|          | 98 Not ascertained  | 1      |
|          | 99 Don't know   | 53     |
|          | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 92,268 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN17. Years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 148  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LAUNIT17      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?               |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to dep/anx/emot problem |                           |
| 396           | Duration of dep/anx/emot prob: Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 4 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 50 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 939 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 86 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 5 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 33 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 92,268 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT17.

FHS - 149  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURA17      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?               |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to dep/anx/emot problem |                           |
| 397-398       | Duration of dep/anx/emot prob (in years)                              |                           |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
| 1,019         | 01-84 01-84 years   |                           |
| 0             | 85 85+ years  |                           |
| 21            | 96 Unknown number of years  |                           |
| 5             | 97 Refused  |                           |
| 1             | 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
| 33            | 99 Don't know   |                           |
| 92,268        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY17. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA17.

FHS - 150  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURB17      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?               |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to dep/anx/emot problem |                           |
| 399           | Duration of dep/anx/emot prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LATIME17; LAUNIT17

Recodes: LACHRC17

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR17.

---

FHS - 151  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LACHRC17      | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to dep/anx/emot problem |                           |
| 400           | Dep/anx/emot problem condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 1,067 Chronic   |                           |
|               | 2 12 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 9 39 Unknown if chronic   |                           |
|               | 92,268 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |                           |

Sources: LAHCA17; LADURB17

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR17.

---

|          |   |  |
|----------|---|--|
| LATIME18 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1                                       |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem |  |
| 401-402  | Duration of weight prob: # of units                             |  |
|          | 252 01-94 1-94  |  |
|          | 0 95 95+  |  |
|          | 35 96 Since birth   |  |
|          | 2 97 Refused  |  |
|          | 0 98 Not ascertained  |  |
|          | 7 99 Don't know   |  |
|          | 93,090 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                 |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN18. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 152  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LAUNIT18      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1                                       |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem |                           |
| 403           | Duration of weight prob: Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 6 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 249 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 35 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 1 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 5 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,090 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                 |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT18.

FHS - 153  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURA18      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1                                       |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem |                           |
| 404-405       | Duration of weight prob (in years)                              |                           |
|               | 4 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 283 01-84 01-84 years   |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                           |
|               | 3 96 Unknown number of years                                    |                           |
|               | 1 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 5 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,090 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                 |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY18. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18.

FHS - 154  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURB18      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?         |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1                                       |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem |                           |
| 406           | Duration of weight prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 1 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 2 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 12 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 275 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 1 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 5 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,090        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LATIME18; LAUNIT18

Recodes: LACHRC18

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR18.

---

FHS - 155  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LACHRC18      | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1                                       |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem |                           |
| 407           | Weight problem condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 289 1 Chronic   |                           |
|               | 1 2 Not chronic   |                           |
|               | 6 9 Unknown if chronic  |                           |
| 93,090        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR18.

---

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| LATIME19 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                  |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1  |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation |  |
| 408-409  | Dur of miss limb/amputation: # of units                                  |  |
|          | 81 01-94 1-94  |  |
|          | 0 95 95+   |  |
|          | 3 96 Since birth   |  |
|          | 0 97 Refused   |  |
|          | 0 98 Not ascertained   |  |
|          | 1 99 Don't know  |  |
| 93,301   | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN19. Years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 156  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT19      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                  |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation |                           |
| 410           | Dur of miss limb/amputation: Time unit                                   |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 1 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 12 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 69 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 3 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,301        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT19.

---

FHS - 157  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURA19      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                  |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation |                           |
| 411-412       | Dur of miss limb/amputation (in years)                                   |                           |
|               | 10 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 74 01-84 01-84 years   |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years   |                           |
|               | 1 96 Unknown number of years   |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 99 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,301        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY19. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA19.

FHS - 158  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB19      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation |                           |
| 413           | Dur of miss limb/amputation recode 2                                     |                           |
|               | 3 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 2 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 9 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 71 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,301        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LATIME19; LAUNIT19

Recodes: LACHRC19

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR19.

FHS - 159  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC19      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation |                           |
| 414           | Missing limb/amputation condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic  |                           |
|               | 2 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic   |                           |
| 93,301        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LAHCA19; LADURB19

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR19.

---

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| LATIME20 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                  |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1  |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem |  |
| 415-416  | Dur of musculoskeletal prob: # of units                                  |  |
|          | 01-94 1-94   |  |
|          | 95 95+   |  |
|          | 96 Since birth   |  |
|          | 97 Refused   |  |
|          | 98 Not ascertained   |  |
|          | 99 Don't know  |  |
| 92,575   | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN20. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 160  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT20      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                  |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem |                           |
| 417           | Dur of musculoskeletal prob: Time unit                                   |                           |
|               | 3 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 13 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 45 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 718 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 20 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 1 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 11 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 92,575 <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT20.

FHS - 161  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified |
|---------------|--|------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  | 11/20/03         |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                  |
|               | Variable Label   |                  |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                  |
| LADURA20      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                  |                  |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1  |                  |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem |                  |
| 418-419       | Dur of musculoskeletal prob: (in years)                                  |                  |
| 52            | 00 Less than 1 year  |                  |
| 738           | 01-84 01-84 years  |                  |
| 0             | 85 85+ years   |                  |
| 9             | 96 Unknown number of years   |                  |
| 1             | 97 Refused   |                  |
| 0             | 98 Not ascertained   |                  |
| 11            | 99 Don't know  |                  |
| 92,575        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY20. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA20.

FHS - 162  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB20      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem |                           |
| 420           | Dur of musculoskeletal prob recode 2                                     |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LATIME20; LAUNIT20

Recodes: LACHRC20

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR20.

FHS - 163  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC20      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem |                           |
| 421           | Musculoskeletal problem condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic  | 772                       |
|               | 2 Not chronic  | 27                        |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic   | 12                        |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 92,575                    |

Sources: LAHCA20; LADURB20

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR20.

---

|          |  |        |
|----------|--|--------|
| LATIME21 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?              |        |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1  |        |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem |        |
| 422-423  | Duration of circulatory prob: # of units                             |        |
|          | 01-94 1-94   | 293    |
|          | 95 95+   | 0      |
|          | 96 Since birth   | 6      |
|          | 97 Refused   | 0      |
|          | 98 Not ascertained   | 0      |
|          | 99 Don't know  | 8      |
|          | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 93,079 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN01. Years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 164  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT21      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?              |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem |                           |
| 424           | Duration of circulatory prob: Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 1 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 19 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 275 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 6 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 6 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,079        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT21.

FHS - 165  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURA21      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?              |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem |                           |
| 425-426       | Duration of circulatory prob (in years)                              |                           |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 283 01-84 01-84 years  |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years   |                           |
|               | 2 96 Unknown number of years   |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 6 99 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,079        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY21. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA21.

FHS - 166  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB21      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?              |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem |                           |
| 427           | Duration of circulatory prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,079        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

---

Sources: LATIME21; LAUNIT21

Recodes: LACHRC21

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR21.

---

FHS - 167  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC21      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem |                           |
| 428           | Circulatory problem condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic  | 296                       |
|               | 2 Not chronic  | 5                         |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic   | 6                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 93,079                    |

Sources: LAHCA21; LADURB21

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR21.

---

|          |  |        |
|----------|--|--------|
| LATIME22 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |        |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1  |        |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem |        |
| 429-430  | Duration of endocrine prob: # of units                             |        |
|          | 01-94 1-94   | 165    |
|          | 95 95+   | 0      |
|          | 96 Since birth   | 4      |
|          | 97 Refused   | 0      |
|          | 98 Not ascertained   | 0      |
|          | 99 Don't know  | 8      |
|          | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 93,209 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN22. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 168  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT22      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem |                           |
| 431           | Duration of endocrine problem: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 1 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 8 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 160 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 4 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 4 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,209        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT22.

FHS - 169  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURA22      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem |                           |
| 432-433       | Duration of endocrine problem (in years)                           |                           |
|               | 7 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 162 01-84 01-84 years  |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years   |                           |
|               | 4 96 Unknown number of years                                       |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 4 99 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,209        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY22. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA22.

FHS - 170  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB22      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem |                           |
| 434           | Duration of endocrine problem recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,209        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

---

Sources: LATIME22; LAUNIT22

Recodes: LACHRC22

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR22.

---

FHS - 171  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC22      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem |                           |
| 435           | Endocrine problem condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic  |                           |
|               | 2 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic   |                           |
| 93,209        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LAHCA22; LADURB22

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR22.

---

|          |   |  |
|----------|---|--|
| LATIME23 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?           |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1   |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous sys cond |  |
| 436-437  | Duration of nervous sys cond: # of units                          |  |
|          | 01-94 1-94  |  |
| 704      | 95 95+  |  |
| 0        | 96 Since birth  |  |
| 63       | 97 Refused  |  |
| 2        | 98 Not ascertained  |  |
| 0        | 99 Don't know   |  |
| 16       | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |  |
| 92,601   |   |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN23. Years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 172  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LAUNIT23      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?           |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous sys cond |                           |
| 438           | Duration of nervous sys cond: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 1 Day(s)  | 4                         |
|               | 2 Week(s)   | 4                         |
|               | 3 Month(s)  | 39                        |
|               | 4 Year(s)   | 669                       |
|               | 6 Since birth   | 63                        |
|               | 7 Refused   | 2                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 4                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 92,601                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT23.

FHS - 173  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURA23      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?           |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous sys cond |                           |
| 439-440       | Duration of nervous sys cond (in years)                           |                           |
|               | 36 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 731 01-84 01-84 years   |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                           |
|               | 12 96 Unknown number of years                                     |                           |
|               | 2 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 4 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 92,601 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY23. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA23.

FHS - 174  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURB23      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?           |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous sys cond |                           |
| 441           | Duration of nervous sys cond recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 92,601        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

---

Sources: LATIME23; LAUNIT23

Recodes: LACHRC23

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR23.

---

FHS - 175  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LACHRC23      | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous sys cond |                           |
| 442           | Nervous sys condition status                                      |                           |
|               | 767 1 Chronic   |                           |
|               | 12 2 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 6 9 Unknown if chronic  |                           |
|               | 92,601 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                   |                           |

Sources: LAHCA23; LADURB23

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR23.

---

|          |   |  |
|----------|---|--|
| LATIME24 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?             |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1   |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems |  |
| 443-444  | Dur of digestive prob: # of units                                   |  |
|          | 247 01-94 1-94  |  |
|          | 0 95 95+  |  |
|          | 3 96 Since birth  |  |
|          | 1 97 Refused  |  |
|          | 0 98 Not ascertained  |  |
|          | 10 99 Don't know  |  |
|          | 93,125 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                     |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN24. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 176  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
|               | Variable Label  |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LAUNIT24      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?             |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems |                           |
| 445           | Dur of digestive prob: Time unit                                    |                           |
|               | 2 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 5 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 33 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 211 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 3 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 1 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 6 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,125        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT24.

FHS - 177  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |  |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |  |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |  |
|               | Variable Label  |                           |  |
|               | Freq.   | Value / Value Labels      |  |
| LADURA24      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?             |                           |  |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1   |                           |  |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems |                           |  |
| 446-447       | Dur of digestive prob (in years)                                    |                           |  |
|               | 36 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |  |
|               | 214 01-84 01-84 years   |                           |  |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                           |  |
|               | 4 96 Unknown number of years  |                           |  |
|               | 1 97 Refused  |                           |  |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |  |
|               | 6 99 Don't know   |                           |  |
|               | 93,125 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                     |                           |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY24. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA24.

FHS - 178  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURB24      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?             |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems |                           |
| 448           | Duration of digestive prob recode 2                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,125        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LATIME24; LAUNIT24

Recodes: LACHRC24

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR24.

FHS - 179  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|            |        |   |
|------------|--------|---|
| LACHRC24   | Recode |   |
| FHS Recode |        | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1   |
|            |        | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems |
| 449        |        | Digestive problem condition status                                  |
|            | 240    | 1 Chronic   |
|            | 14     | 2 Not chronic   |
|            | 7      | 9 Unknown if chronic  |
|            | 93,125 | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |

Sources: LAHCA24; LADURB24  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; digestion  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR24.

---

|          |   |  |
|----------|---|--|
| LATIME25 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}? |  |
| FHS.300  |   | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1  |
|          |   | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem |
| 450-451  |   | Dur of genitourinary prob: # of units                                  |
|          | 242   | 01-94 1-94   |
|          | 0   | 95 95+   |
|          | 6   | 96 Since birth   |
|          | 0   | 97 Refused   |
|          | 0   | 98 Not ascertained   |
|          | 8   | 99 Don't know  |
|          | 93,130  | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN25. Years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 180  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT25      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem |                           |
| 452           | Dur of genitourinary prob: Time unit                                   |                           |
|               | 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 5 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 22 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 218 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 6 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 4 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,130 <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT25.

FHS - 181  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name        | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |  |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.         | Variable Universe  |                           |  |
| Location             | Universe Description   |                           |  |
| Freq.                | Variable Label   |                           |  |
| Value / Value Labels |  |                           |  |
| LADURA25             | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                |                           |  |
| FHS.300              | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1  |                           |  |
|                      | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem |                           |  |
| 453-454              | Dur of genitourinary prob (in years)                                   |                           |  |
|                      | 18 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |  |
|                      | 230 01-84 01-84 years  |                           |  |
|                      | 0 85 85+ years   |                           |  |
|                      | 4 96 Unknown number of years   |                           |  |
|                      | 0 97 Refused   |                           |  |
|                      | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |  |
|                      | 4 99 Don't know  |                           |  |
| 93,130               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY25. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA25.

FHS - 182  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB25      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem |                           |
| 455           | Duration of genitourinary prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,130        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LATIME25; LAUNIT25

Recodes: LACHRC25

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR25.

---

FHS - 183  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC25      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem |                           |
| 456           | Genitourinary prob condition status                                    |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic  | 244                       |
|               | 2 Not chronic  | 8                         |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic   | 4                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 93,130                    |

Sources: LAHCA25; LADURB25

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR25.

---

|          |  |        |
|----------|--|--------|
| LATIME26 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?        |        |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1                                      |        |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems |        |
| 457-458  | Duration of skin problem: # of units                           |        |
|          | 01-94 1-94   | 10     |
|          | 95 95+   | 0      |
|          | 96 Since birth   | 1      |
|          | 97 Refused   | 0      |
|          | 98 Not ascertained   | 0      |
|          | 99 Don't know  | 0      |
|          | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       | 93,375 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN26. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 184  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT26      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?        |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1                                      |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems |                           |
| 459           | Duration of skin problem: Time unit                            |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 3 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 7 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 1 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,375        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT26.

FHS - 185  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURA26      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?        |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1                                      |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems |                           |
| 460-461       | Duration of skin problem (in years)                            |                           |
|               | 3 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 8 01-84 01-84 years  |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years   |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years                                   |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 99 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,375        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY26. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA26.

FHS - 186  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB26      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?        |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1                                      |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems |                           |
| 462           | Duration of skin problem recode 2                              |                           |
|               | 0 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 1 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 3 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 7 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,375        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |                           |

Sources: LATIME26; LAUNIT26

Recodes: LACHRC26

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR26.

---

FHS - 187  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC26      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1                                      |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems |                           |
| 463           | Skin problem condition status                                  |                           |
|               | 11 1 Chronic   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 0 9 Unknown if chronic   |                           |
| 93,375        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |                           |

Sources: LAHCA26; LADURB26  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR26.

---

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| LATIME27 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?        |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1                                      |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem |  |
| 464-465  | Duration of blood problem: # of units                          |  |
|          | 22 01-94 1-94  |  |
|          | 0 95 95+   |  |
|          | 8 96 Since birth   |  |
|          | 0 97 Refused   |  |
|          | 0 98 Not ascertained   |  |
|          | 2 99 Don't know  |  |
| 93,354   | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs  
 Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN27. Years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 188  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT27      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?        |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1                                      |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem |                           |
| 466           | Duration of blood problem: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 5 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 17 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 8 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 2 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,354        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT27.

FHS - 189  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURA27      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?        |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1                                      |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem |                           |
| 467-468       | Duration of blood problem (in years)                           |                           |
|               | 4 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 26 01-84 01-84 years   |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years   |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years                                   |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 2 99 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,354        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY27. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA27.

FHS - 190  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB27      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?        |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1                                      |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem |                           |
| 469           | Blood problem recode 2   |                           |
|               | 2 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 1 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 2 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 25 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 2 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,354        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |                           |

---

Sources: LATIME27; LAUNIT27

Recodes: LACHRC27

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR27.

---

FHS - 191  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC27      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1                                      |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem |                           |
| 470           | Blood problem condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 28 1 Chronic   |                           |
|               | 2 2 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 2 9 Unknown if chronic   |                           |
| 93,354        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |                           |

Sources: LAHCA27; LADURB27

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR27.

---

|          |   |  |
|----------|---|--|
| LATIME28 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1                                     |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor |  |
| 471-472  | Duration of benign tumor: # of units                          |  |
|          | 45 01-94 1-94   |  |
|          | 0 95 95+  |  |
|          | 4 96 Since birth  |  |
|          | 0 97 Refused  |  |
|          | 0 98 Not ascertained  |  |
|          | 1 99 Don't know   |  |
| 93,336   | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN28. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 192  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LAUNIT28      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1                                     |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor |                           |
| 473           | Duration of benign tumor: Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 6 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 39 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 4 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,336        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT28.

---

FHS - 193  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURA28      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1                                     |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor |                           |
| 474-475       | Duration of benign tumor (in years)                           |                           |
|               | 5 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 44 01-84 01-84 years  |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years                                  |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 1 99 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,336        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY28. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA28.

FHS - 194  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURB28      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?       |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1                                     |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor |                           |
| 476           | Duration of benign tumor recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 1 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 0 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 5 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 43 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,336        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: LATIME28; LAUNIT28

Recodes: LACHRC28

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR28.

FHS - 195  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LACHRC28      | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1                                     |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor |                           |
| 477           | Benign tumor condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic   |                           |
|               | 2 Not chronic   |                           |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic  |                           |
| 93,336        | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: LAHCA28; LADURB28

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR28.

---

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| LATIME29 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                  |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1  |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem |  |
| 478-479  | Dur of alcohol/drug prob: # of units                                     |  |
|          | 01-94 1-94   |  |
|          | 95 95+   |  |
|          | 96 Since birth   |  |
|          | 97 Refused   |  |
|          | 98 Not ascertained   |  |
|          | 99 Don't know  |  |
| 93,368   | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN29. Years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 196  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT29      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                  |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem |                           |
| 480           | Duration of alcohol/drug prob: Time unit                                 |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 0 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 15 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 2 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,368        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT29.

FHS - 197  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURA29      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                  |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem |                           |
| 481-482       | Duration of alcohol/drug prob (in years)                                 |                           |
|               | 0 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 15 01-84 01-84 years   |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years   |                           |
|               | 2 96 Unknown number of years   |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 1 99 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,368        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY29. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA29.

FHS - 198  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB29      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem |                           |
| 483           | Duration of alcohol/drug prob recode 2                                   |                           |
|               | 0 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 0 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 0 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 17 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,368        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LATIME29; LAUNIT29

Recodes: LACHRC29

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR29.

FHS - 199  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC29      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem |                           |
| 484           | Alcohol or drug prob condition status                                    |                           |
|               | 1 Chronic  |                           |
|               | 2 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 9 Unknown if chronic   |                           |
| 93,368        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LAHCA29; LADURB29

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR29.

---

|          |   |  |
|----------|---|--|
| LATIME30 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?               |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1   |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem |  |
| 485-486  | Duration of oth mental prob: # of units                               |  |
|          | 01-94 1-94  |  |
|          | 95 95+  |  |
|          | 96 Since birth  |  |
|          | 97 Refused  |  |
|          | 98 Not ascertained  |  |
|          | 99 Don't know   |  |
| 93,321   | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN30. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 200  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LAUNIT30      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?               |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem |                           |
| 487           | Duration of oth mental prob: Time unit                                |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)  |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)   |                           |
|               | 2 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 49 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 12 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,321        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT30.

FHS - 201  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURA30      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?               |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem |                           |
| 488-489       | Duration of oth mental prob (in years)                                |                           |
|               | 2 00 Less than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 60 01-84 01-84 years  |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                           |
|               | 1 96 Unknown number of years  |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 1 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 1 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,321 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                       |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY30. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA30.

FHS - 202  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURB30      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?               |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem |                           |
| 490           | Duration of oth mental prob recode 2                                  |                           |
|               | 0 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 1 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 3 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 59 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,321        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LATIME30; LAUNIT30

Recodes: LACHRC30

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR30.

FHS - 203  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LACHRC30      | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem |                           |
| 491           | Oth mental prob condition status                                      |                           |
|               | 63 1 Chronic  |                           |
|               | 0 2 Not chronic   |                           |
|               | 2 9 Unknown if chronic  |                           |
| 93,321        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LAHCA30; LADURB30

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR30.

---

|          |   |  |
|----------|---|--|
| LATIME31 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                 |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1   |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects |  |
| 492-493  | Dur of surg after-effects: # of units                                   |  |
|          | 62 01-94 1-94   |  |
|          | 0 95 95+  |  |
|          | 0 96 Since birth  |  |
|          | 0 97 Refused  |  |
|          | 0 98 Not ascertained  |  |
|          | 1 99 Don't know   |  |
| 93,323   | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN31. Years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 204  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LAUNIT31      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                 |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects |                           |
| 494           | Dur of surg after-effects: Time unit                                    |                           |
|               | 1 Day(s)  | 7                         |
|               | 2 Week(s)   | 5                         |
|               | 3 Month(s)  | 16                        |
|               | 4 Year(s)   | 34                        |
|               | 6 Since birth   | 0                         |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 1                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 93,323                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT31.

FHS - 205  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified |
|---------------|---|------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   | 11/20/03         |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                  |
|               | Variable Label  |                  |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                  |
| LADURA31      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                 |                  |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1   |                  |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects |                  |
| 495-496       | Dur of surg after-effects (in years)                                    |                  |
|               | 28 00 Less than 1 year  |                  |
|               | 34 01-84 01-84 years  |                  |
|               | 0 85 85+ years  |                  |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years  |                  |
|               | 0 97 Refused  |                  |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                  |
|               | 1 99 Don't know   |                  |
| 93,323        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY31. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA31.

FHS - 206  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURB31      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                 |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects |                           |
| 497           | Duration of surg after-effects recode 2                                 |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,323        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LATIME31; LAUNIT31

Recodes: LACHRC31

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR31.

FHS - 207  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| LACHRC31      | Recode  |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects |                           |
| 498           | Surgical after-effects condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 43 1 Chronic  |                           |
|               | 19 2 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 1 9 Unknown if chronic  |                           |
|               | 93,323 <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LAHCA31; LADURB31

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR31.

---

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| LATIME32 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?    |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1                                  |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age" |  |
| 499-500  | Duration of "old age": # of units                          |  |
|          | 86 01-94 1-94  |  |
|          | 0 95 95+   |  |
|          | 5 96 Since birth   |  |
|          | 3 97 Refused   |  |
|          | 0 98 Not ascertained                                       |  |
|          | 42 99 Don't know   |  |
|          | 93,250 <Blank: Not in Universe>                            |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN32. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 208  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                       |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                       |                           |
| LAUNIT32      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?    |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1                                  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age" |                           |
| 501           | Duration of "old age": Time unit                           |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 3 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 97 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 5 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 3 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 28 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,250 <Blank: Not in Universe>                            |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT32.

---

FHS - 209  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                       |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                       |                           |
| LADURA32      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?    |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1                                  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age" |                           |
| 502-503       | Duration of "old age" (in years)                           |                           |
|               | 3 00 Less than 1 year                                      |                           |
|               | 84 01-84 01-84 years                                       |                           |
|               | 4 85 85+ years   |                           |
|               | 14 96 Unknown number of years                              |                           |
|               | 3 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                       |                           |
|               | 28 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,250 <Blank: Not in Universe>                            |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY32. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA32.

FHS - 210  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                       |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                       |                           |
| LADURB32      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?    |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1                                  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age" |                           |
| 504           | Duration of "old age" recode 2                             |                           |
|               | 0 1 Less than 3 months                                     |                           |
|               | 1 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 7 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 97 4 More than 1 year                                      |                           |
|               | 3 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 28 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,250 <Blank: Not in Universe>                            |                           |

Sources: LATIME32; LAUNIT32

Recodes: LACHRC32

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR32.

FHS - 211  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                       |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                       |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC32      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1                                  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age" |                           |
| 505           | "Old age" condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 136 1 Chronic  |                           |
|               | 0 2 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 0 9 Unknown if chronic                                     |                           |
|               | 93,250 <Blank: Not in Universe>                            |                           |

Sources: LAHCA32; LADURB32

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR32.

---

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| LATIME33 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1  |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem |  |
| 506-507  | Duration of fatigue prob: # of units                             |  |
|          | 17 01-94 1-94  |  |
|          | 0 95 95+   |  |
|          | 0 96 Since birth   |  |
|          | 0 97 Refused   |  |
|          | 0 98 Not ascertained   |  |
|          | 1 99 Don't know  |  |
|          | 93,368 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                  |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN33. Years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 212  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT33      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem |                           |
| 508           | Duration of fatigue prob: Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 0 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 17 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,368        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT33.

---

FHS - 213  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURA33      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem |                           |
| 509-510       | Duration of fatigue prob (in years)                              |                           |
|               | 0 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 17 01-84 01-84 years   |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years   |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years                                     |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 1 99 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,368        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY33. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA33.

FHS - 214  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB33      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?          |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem |                           |
| 511           | Duration of fatigue prob recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 0 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 0 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 0 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 17 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,368        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LATIME33; LAUNIT33

Recodes: LACHRC33

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR33.

FHS - 215  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC33      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem |                           |
| 512           | Fatigue problem condition status                                 |                           |
|               | 17 1 Chronic   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 1 9 Unknown if chronic   |                           |
| 93,368        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LAHCA33; LADURB33

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR33.

---

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| LATIME34 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                    |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1  |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem |  |
| 513-514  | Dur of preg-related prob: # of units                                       |  |
|          | 19 01-94 1-94  |  |
|          | 0 95 95+   |  |
|          | 0 96 Since birth   |  |
|          | 0 97 Refused   |  |
|          | 0 98 Not ascertained   |  |
|          | 0 99 Don't know  |  |
| 93,367   | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN34. Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 216  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT34      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                    |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem |                           |
| 515           | Duration of preg-related prob: Time unit                                   |                           |
|               | 3 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 2 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 11 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 3 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 0 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 93,367 <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT34.

FHS - 217  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURA34      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                    |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem |                           |
| 516-517       | Duration of preg-related prob (in years)                                   |                           |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 3 01-84 01-84 years  |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years   |                           |
|               | 0 96 Unknown number of years   |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 99 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,367        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY34. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA34.

FHS - 218  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB34      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?                    |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem |                           |
| 518           | Duration of preg-related prob recode 2                                     |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,367        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LATIME34; LAUNIT34

Recodes: LACHRC34

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR34.

FHS - 219  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC34      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem |                           |
| 519           | Pregnancy-related prob condition status                                    |                           |
|               | 0 1 Chronic  |                           |
|               | 19 2 Not chronic   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Unknown if chronic   |                           |
| 93,367        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LAHCA34; LADURB34

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR34.

---

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| LATIME90 | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |  |
| FHS.300  | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1  |  |
|          | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob |  |
| 520-521  | Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (1): # of units                             |  |
|          | 387 01-94 1-94   |  |
|          | 0 95 95+   |  |
|          | 35 96 Since birth  |  |
|          | 2 97 Refused   |  |
|          | 0 98 Not ascertained   |  |
|          | 15 99 Don't know   |  |
| 92,947   | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN90. Years are topcoded at 85.

---



FHS - 220  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT90      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob |                           |
| 522           | Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (1): Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 5 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 45 3 Month(s)  |                           |
|               | 341 4 Year(s)  |                           |
|               | 35 6 Since birth   |                           |
|               | 2 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 10 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 92,947 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                    |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT90.

FHS - 221  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURA90      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob |                           |
| 523-524       | Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (1) (in years)                              |                           |
|               | 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 381 01-84 01-84 years  |                           |
|               | 3 85 85+ years   |                           |
|               | 5 96 Unknown number of years                                       |                           |
|               | 2 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 10 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 92,947 <Blank: Not in Universe>                                    |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY90. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA90.

FHS - 222  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| LADURB90      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?               |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem |                           |
| 525           | Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (1) recode 2                                   |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 3 months  |                           |
|               | 2 3 - 5 months  |                           |
|               | 3 6 - 12 months   |                           |
|               | 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: LATIME90; LAUNIT90

Recodes: LACHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR90.

FHS - 223  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|            |        |  |
|------------|--------|--|
| LACHRC90   | Recode |  |
| FHS Recode |        | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1  |
|            |        | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob |
| 526        |        | Other N.E.C. prob (1) condition status                             |
|            | 417    | 1 Chronic  |
|            | 10     | 2 Not chronic  |
|            | 12     | 9 Unknown if chronic   |
|            | 92,947 | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |

Sources: LAHCA90; LADURB90

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR90.

---

|          |        |  |
|----------|--------|--|
| LATIME91 |        | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |
| FHS.300  |        | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1  |
|          |        | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob |
| 527-528  |        | Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (2): # of units                             |
|          | 16     | 01-94 1-94   |
|          | 0      | 95 95+   |
|          | 5      | 96 Since birth   |
|          | 0      | 97 Refused   |
|          | 0      | 98 Not ascertained   |
|          | 2      | 99 Don't know  |
|          | 93,363 | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALN91. Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 224  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LAUNIT91      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob |                           |
| 529           | Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (2): Time unit                              |                           |
|               | 0 1 Day(s)   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Week(s)  |                           |
|               | 2 3 Month(s)   |                           |
|               | 15 4 Year(s)   |                           |
|               | 5 6 Since birth  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,363        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALT91.

FHS - 225  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURA91      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS.300       | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob |                           |
| 530-531       | Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (2) (in years)                              |                           |
|               | 2 00 Less than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 19 01-84 01-84 years   |                           |
|               | 0 85 85+ years   |                           |
|               | 1 96 Unknown number of years                                       |                           |
|               | 0 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 1 99 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,363        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LHCALY91. Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA91.

FHS - 226  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| LADURB91      | How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?            |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob |                           |
| 532           | Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (2) recode 2                                |                           |
|               | 1 1 Less than 3 months   |                           |
|               | 0 2 3 - 5 months   |                           |
|               | 2 3 6 - 12 months  |                           |
|               | 19 4 More than 1 year  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 1 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,363        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LATIME91; LAUNIT91

Recodes: LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LAANTR91.

FHS - 227  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRC91      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    |  |                           |
|               | AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob |                           |
| 533           | Other N.E.C. prob (2) condition status                             |                           |
|               | 21 1 Chronic   |                           |
|               | 1 2 Not chronic  |                           |
|               | 1 9 Unknown if chronic   |                           |
| 93,363        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: LAHCA91; LADURB91

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: New variable for 2002 -- replaces LACNDR91

---

|            |   |  |
|------------|---|--|
| LCONDRT    | Recode  |  |
| FHS Recode |   |  |
|            | AGE = All and LA1AR = 1                               |  |
|            | All persons reporting some limitation of activity     |  |
| 534        | Chronic cond rec for person with LA                   |  |
|            | 11,072 1 At least one condition causing LA is chronic |  |
|            | 185 2 No condition causing LA is chronic              |  |
|            | 264 9 Unk if any condition causing LA is chronic      |  |
| 81,865     | <Blank: Not in Universe>                              |  |

Sources: Child: LCCHRC1-13, LCCHRC90, LCCHRC91; Adult: LACHRC1-34, LACHRC90, LACHRC91

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition

Notes: None

---



FHS - 228  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                       | Section modified 11/20/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                              |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                           |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                 |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                           |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| LACHRONR      | Recode   |                           |
| FHS Recode    | AGE = ALL                                      |                           |
|               | All persons                                    |                           |
| 535           | Lim of activ recode by chron cond status       |                           |
| 81,865        | 0 Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited) |                           |
| 11,072        | 1 Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond |                           |
| 185           | 2 Limited; not caused by chronic cond          |                           |
| 264           | 3 Limited; unk if cond causing LA is chronic   |                           |

Sources: LCONDRT; LA1AR  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition  
 Notes: None

---

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| PHSTAT  | Would you say {subject name's} health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor? |
| FHS.310 | AGE = All  |
|         | All persons  |
| 536     | Reported health status   |
| 33,409  | 1 Excellent  |
| 28,109  | 2 Very good  |
| 22,442  | 3 Good   |
| 6,755   | 4 Fair   |
| 2,195   | 5 Poor   |
| 334     | 7 Refused  |
| 1       | 8 Not ascertained  |
| 141     | 9 Don't know   |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 keywords: functional limitation; health status  
 Notes: None

---

FAU - 1  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 05/15/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PDMED12M      | DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care) |                           |
| FAU.020       | AGE = All   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 537           | Was med care delayed for - - (cost), 12m  |                           |
| 6,125         | 1 Yes   |                           |
| 86,812        | 2 No  |                           |
| 325           | 7 Refused   |                           |
| 0             | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
| 124           | 9 Don't know  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; delayed care; expense; cost worry

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

FAU - 2  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 05/15/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PNMED12M      | DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it? |                           |
| FAU.040       | AGE = All  |                           |
|               | All persons  |                           |
| 538           | Did--need+NOT get med care (cost), 12m   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  | 4,534                     |
|               | 2 No   | 88,386                    |
|               | 7 Refused  | 321                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 145                       |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; no care; expense; afford care

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care has been excluded from this question.

---

FAU - 3  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 05/15/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PHOSPYR       | DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS was {person} a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? (Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.) Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies who where hospitalized for the baby's birth. |                           |
| FAU.060       | AGE = All  |                           |
|               | All persons  |                           |
| 539           | Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  | 7,776                     |
|               | 2 No   | 84,896                    |
|               | 7 Refused  | 509                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 205                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FAU - 4  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name        | Question  | Section modified 05/15/03 |  |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.         | Variable Universe   |                           |  |
| Location             | Universe Description  |                           |  |
| Freq.                | Variable Label  |                           |  |
| Value / Value Labels |   |                           |  |
| HOSPNO               | How many different times did {person} stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS? |                           |  |
| FAU.070              | AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1   |                           |  |
|                      | Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)                               |                           |  |
| 540-542              | Number of times in hosp overnight, 12m  |                           |  |
| 7,723                | 001-365   | 1-365 times               |  |
| 10                   | 997   | Refused                   |  |
| 0                    | 998   | Not ascertained           |  |
| 43                   | 999   | Don't know                |  |
| 85,610               | <Blank:   | Not in universe>          |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

---

FAU - 5  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 05/15/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| HPNITE        | Altogether how many nights was {person} in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS? |                           |
| FAU.110       | AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons who stayed overnight in hospital during past 12 months (excl ER)           |                           |
| 543-545       | Number of nights in hospital, 12m  |                           |
|               | 7,666 001-365 1-365 nights   |                           |
|               | 14 997 Refused   |                           |
|               | 11 998 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 85 999 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 85,610 <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

---

FAU - 6  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 05/15/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PHCHM2W       | During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional? (Do not include dental care) [exclude care received while an overnight patient in a hospital] |                           |
| FAU.130       | AGE = All   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 546           | Did - - rec HOME care by hlth prof, 2 wk  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 621                       |
|               | 2 No  | 92,352                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 347                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 66                        |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; home care; health care visits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FAU - 7  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 05/15/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PHCHMN2W      | How many home visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS?   |                           |
| FAU.140       | AGE = All and PHCHM2W = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons who received care at home from health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. dental care) |                           |
| 547-548       | Number of HOME visits by hlth prof, 2wk   |                           |
|               | 609 01-50 1-50 visits   |                           |
|               | 3 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 92,765 <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; home care; health care visits

Notes: Question sequence implies that home visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

---



FAU - 8  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 05/15/03 |                 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |                 |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |                 |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |                 |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                           |                 |
| PHCPH2WR      | During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} get any medical advice or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional? Do not include phone calls to make appointments, for billing questions, or for prescription refills. |                           |                 |
| FAU.160       | AGE = All  |                           |                 |
|               | All persons  |                           |                 |
| 549           | Did--get adv/test results by phone, 2wk  |                           |                 |
|               | 4,176  | 1                         | Yes             |
|               | 88,390   | 2                         | No              |
|               | 465  | 7                         | Refused         |
|               | 0  | 8                         | Not ascertained |
|               | 355  | 9                         | Don't know      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care have been excluded from this question.

FAU - 9  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 05/15/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PHCPHN2W      | During those 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about {person}?   |                           |
| FAU.170       | AGE = All and PHCPH2WR = 1   |                           |
|               | Persons for whom medical advice or test results were received over the PHONE from a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. calls for appts, billing questions, and/or prescription refills) |                           |
| 550-551       | Number of PHONE calls to hlth prof, 2wk  |                           |
|               | 4,118 01-50 1-50 calls   |                           |
|               | 7 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 51 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 89,210 <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

Notes: Question sequence implies that phone calls about dental care and calls for appointments, billing questions, and/or prescription refills have been excluded from this question.

FAU - 10  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 05/15/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PHCDV2W       | During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay) |                           |
| FAU.190       | AGE = All  |                           |
|               | All persons  |                           |
| 552           | Did - - see hlth prof in office etc, 2wk   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  | 13,866                    |
|               | 2 No   | 78,721                    |
|               | 7 Refused  | 489                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 310                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

FAU - 11  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 05/15/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PHCDVN2W      | How many times did {person} visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?                     |                           |
| FAU.200       | AGE = All and PHCDV2W = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp stay) |                           |
| 553-554       | Number of times VISITED hlth prof, 2wk   |                           |
|               | 13,794 01-50 1-50 times  |                           |
|               | 22 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 50 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 79,520 <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment

Notes: Question sequence implies that visits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

FAU - 12  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 05/15/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| P10DVYR       | During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times? |                           |
| FAU.220       | AGE = All   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 555           | Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 8,992                     |
|               | 2 No  | 83,373                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 461                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 560                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) The words "excluding telephone calls" were part of the dependent person question "Who received care 10 or more times"; they were not part of the family lead-in question.

FHI - 1  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HIKINDA       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized. |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = all   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 556           | Private hlth ins from employer or work  |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 54,171                    |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 38,189                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 441                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 63                        |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 522                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 2  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| HIKINDB       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized. |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = all   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 557           | Private hlth ins purchased directly   |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

FHI - 3  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HIKINDC       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized. |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = all   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 558           | Private health insurance through gov/com  |                           |
|               | 1 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 91,333 2 Not mentioned  |                           |
|               | 441 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 63 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 522 9 Don't know  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.



FHI - 4  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HIKINDD       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized. |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = all   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 559           | Medicare  |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 10,740                    |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 81,620                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 441                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 63                        |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 522                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICARE

Keywords: Medicare

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 5  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HIKINDE       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized. |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = all   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 560           | Medi-Gap  |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 318                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 92,042                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 441                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 63                        |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 522                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance;

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 6  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HIKINDF       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized. |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = all   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 561           | Medicaid  |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 9,551                     |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 82,809                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 441                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 63                        |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 522                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICAID

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 7  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HIKINDG       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized. |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = all   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 562           | Children's Health Insurance Program   |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 855                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 91,505                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 441                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 63                        |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 522                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: CHIP

Keywords: CHIP

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 8  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HIKINDH       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized. |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = all   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 563           | Military hlth care/VA   |                           |
|               | 756 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 91,604 2 Not mentioned  |                           |
|               | 441 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 63 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 522 9 Don't know  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: Military; VA

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 9  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HIKINDI       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized. |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = all   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 564           | TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMP-VA  |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 1,549                     |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 90,811                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 441                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 63                        |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 522                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: TRICARE; CHAMPUS; CHAMP-VA

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 10  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| HIKINDJ       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized. |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = all   |                           |
|               | all persons   |                           |
| 565           | Indian Health Service   |                           |
| 216           | 1   | Mentioned                 |
| 92,144        | 2   | Not mentioned             |
| 441           | 7   | Refused                   |
| 63            | 8   | Not ascertained           |
| 522           | 9   | Don't know                |

Sources: None

Recodes: IHS

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

FHI - 11  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| HIKINDK       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized. |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = all   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 566           | State-sponsored health plan   |                           |
|               | 2,073   | 1 Mentioned               |
|               | 90,287  | 2 Not mentioned           |
|               | 441   | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 63  | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 522   | 9 Don't know              |

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERPUB

Keywords: Other public health coverage

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---



FHI - 12  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HIKINDL       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized. |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = all   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 567           | Other government program  |                           |
|               | 482 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 91,878 2 Not mentioned  |                           |
|               | 441 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 63 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 522 9 Don't know  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERGOV

Keywords: Other government health programs

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 13  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HIKINDM       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized. |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = all   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 568           | Single service plan   |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 4,023                     |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 88,337                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 441                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 63                        |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 522                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: SINGLE

Keywords: Single service plans, dental, vision, prescription

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 14  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HIKINDN       | What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized. |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = all   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 569           | No Health Insurance   |                           |
|               | 14,178 1 Mentioned  |                           |
|               | 78,182 2 Not mentioned  |                           |
|               | 441 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 63 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 522 9 Don't know  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: No Health Insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 15  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|          |                          |                         |
|----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| MEDICARE |                          |                         |
| FHI.070  |                          |                         |
|          | AGE = all                |                         |
|          | All persons              |                         |
| 570      | Medicare coverage recode |                         |
| 10,697   | 1                        | Yes, information        |
| 119      | 2                        | Yes, but no information |
| 81,544   | 3                        | No                      |
| 441      | 7                        | Refused                 |
| 63       | 8                        | Not ascertained         |
| 522      | 9                        | Don't know              |

Sources: HIKINDD

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Medicare; Insurance

Notes: The Medicare recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 16  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
|               | Variable Label       |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

MCPART  
 FHI.090

AGE = All and (MEDICARE = 1 or MEDICARE = 2)

All persons with Medicare

|     |        |                           |
|-----|--------|---------------------------|
| 571 |        | Type of Medicare coverage |
|     | 495    | 1 Part A - Hospital Only  |
|     | 171    | 2 Part B - Medical Only   |
|     | 7,646  | 3 Both Part A and Part B  |
|     | 2,044  | 4 Card Not Available      |
|     | 133    | 7 Refused                 |
|     | 122    | 8 Not ascertained         |
|     | 205    | 9 Don't know              |
|     | 82,570 | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 17  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| MCCHOICE      | {Are/Is} {You/subject name} enrolled in a Medicare Plus Choice plan or option?   |                           |
| FHI.095       | AGE = All and (MCPART= 2 or MCPART = 3 or MCPART = 4 or MCPART = 7 or MCPART = 8 or MCPART = 9)                                      |                           |
|               | All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage |                           |
| 572           | Enrolled in Medicare Plus Choice   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  |                           |
|               | 2 No   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare, Medicare Part C, Medicare Plus Choice

Notes: This is a new variable beginning January 2000

---

FHI - 18  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| MCHMO         | {Are/Is} {You/subject name} under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is , a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency). |                           |
| FHI.100       | AGE = All and (MCPART= 2 or MCPART = 3 or MCPART = 4 or MCPART = 7 or MCPART = 8 or MCPART = 9)<br><br>All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage   |                           |
| 573           | Is - - signed up with an HMO?   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 1,469                     |
|               | 2 No  | 8,087                     |
|               | 7 Refused   | 105                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 122                       |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 538                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 83,065                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare  
 Notes: None

FHI - 19  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| MCNAME        | What is the name of the HMO?   |                           |
| FHI.110       |  |                           |
|               | AGE = All and MCHMO=1  |                           |
|               | All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO |                           |
| 574-575       | Type of Medicare HMO   |                           |
|               | 69 04 Medigap plan   |                           |
|               | 314 12 Group   |                           |
|               | 85 22 Staff  |                           |
|               | 662 32 IPA   |                           |
|               | 14 92 Other  |                           |
|               | 18 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 236 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 71 99 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 91,917 <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare managed care

Notes: The other category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as some Medicare Demonstrations

---



FHI - 20  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| MCREF         | If {you/subject name} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care {do/does} {you/he/she} need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.) |                           |
| FHI.114       | AGE = All and (MCPART =2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=4 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)   |                           |
|               | All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage  |                           |
| 576           | Need a referral for special care  |                           |
|               | 2,694   | 1 Yes                     |
|               | 6,647   | 2 No                      |
|               | 101   | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 122   | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 757   | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 83,065  | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare, Referral  
 Notes: None

FHI - 21  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| MCPAYPRE      | Besides {your/subject name} Medicare insurance, {are/is} {you/subject name} paying an additional monthly or yearly premium to receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan? |                           |
| FHI.116       | AGE = All and (MCPART =2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=4 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)   |                           |
|               | All persons with Medicare Part B coverage or it is not known what coverage they have  |                           |
| 577           | More comprehensive benefit plan   |                           |
|               | 2,994 1 Yes   |                           |
|               | 6,791 2 No  |                           |
|               | 99 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 122 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 315 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 83,065 <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare, Better benefits  
 Notes: None

FHI - 22  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe         |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description      |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label            |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels      |                           |
| <hr/>         |                           |                           |
| MEDICAID      |                           |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = All                 |                           |
|               | All persons               |                           |
| 578           | Medicaid coverage recode  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes, information        |                           |
| 9,435         | 2 Yes, but no information |                           |
| 850           | 3 No                      |                           |
| 82,075        | 7 Refused                 |                           |
| 441           | 8 Not ascertained         |                           |
| 63            | 9 Don't know              |                           |
| 522           |                           |                           |

Sources: HIKINDF

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280

---

FHI - 23  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| MACHMD        | The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called (state name). {you/subject name} {are/is} listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can {you/subject name} go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST {you/he/she} choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned? |                           |
| FHI.120       | AGE = All and (MEDICAID=1 or MEDICAID=2)   |                           |
|               | All persons with Medicaid coverage   |                           |
| 579           | Any doc, choose from list, doc assigned  |                           |
|               | 1 Any doctor   |                           |
|               | 2 Select from a book/list  |                           |
|               | 3 Doctor is assigned   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicaid  
 Notes: None

FHI - 24  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| MAPCMD        | {Are/Is} {you/subject name} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which {you/he/she} must go for all of {your/his/her} routine care? (Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist {you/he/she} was referred to). |                           |
| FHI.140       | AGE= All and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons with Medicaid coverage   |                           |
| 580           | Primary care physician for routine care  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  |                           |
|               | 2 No   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicaid  
 Notes: None

FHI - 25  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
|               | Variable Label  |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| MAREF         | If {you/subject name} {need/ needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, {do/does} {you/he/she} need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care). |                           |
| FHI.150       | AGE = All and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons with Medicaid coverage  |                           |
| 581           | Need a referral for special care  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   |                           |
|               | 2 No  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicaid  
 Notes: None

FHI - 26  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe          |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description       |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label             |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels       |                           |
| <hr/>         |                            |                           |
| SINGLE        |                            |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = All                  |                           |
|               | All persons                |                           |
| 582           | Single service plan recode |                           |
|               | 1 Yes with information     | 4,520                     |
|               | 2 Yes with no information  | 20                        |
|               | 3 No                       | 87,820                    |
|               | 7 Refused                  | 441                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained          | 63                        |
|               | 9 Don't know               | 522                       |

Sources: HIKINDM

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan; dental; vision; disability

Notes: The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 27  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| SSTYPEA       | What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for? |                           |
| FHI.156       | AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons covered by a single service plan  |                           |
| 583           | Accidents   |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plans  
 Notes: None

---



FHI - 28  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| SSTYPEB       | What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for? |                           |
| FHI.156       | AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons covered by a single service plan  |                           |
| 584           | AIDS care   |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plans  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 29  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| SSTYPEC       | What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for? |                           |
| FHI.156       | AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons covered by a single service plan  |                           |
| 585           | Cancer treatment  |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 128                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 4,392                     |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 20                        |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 88,846                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plans  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 30  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| SSTYPED       | What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for? |                           |
| FHI.156       | AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons covered by a single service plan  |                           |
| 586           | Catastrophic care   |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plans  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 31  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| SSTYPEE       | What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for? |                           |
| FHI.156       | AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons covered by a single service plan  |                           |
| 587           | Dental care   |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 3,946                     |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 574                       |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 20                        |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 88,846                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 32  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| SSTYPEF       | What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for? |                           |
| FHI.156       | AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons covered by a single service plan  |                           |
| 588           | Disability insurance  |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 103                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 4,417                     |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 20                        |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 88,846                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 33  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| SSTYPEG       | What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for? |                           |
| FHI.156       | AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons covered by a single service plan  |                           |
| 589           | Hospice care  |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 34  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| SSTYPEH       | What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for? |                           |
| FHI.156       | AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons covered by a single service plan  |                           |
| 590           | Hospitalization only  |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 51                        |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 4,469                     |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 20                        |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 88,846                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: single service plan  
 Notes: None

FHI - 35  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| SSTYPEI       | What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for? |                           |
| FHI.156       | AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons covered by a single service plan  |                           |
| 591           | Long-term care  |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 76                        |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 4,444                     |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 20                        |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 88,846                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: single service plan  
 Notes: None

---



FHI - 36  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| SSTYPEJ       | What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for? |                           |
| FHI.156       | AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons covered by a single service plan  |                           |
| 592           | Prescriptions   |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 1,076                     |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 3,444                     |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 20                        |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 88,846                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 37  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| SSTYPEK       | What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for? |                           |
| FHI.156       | AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons covered by a single service plan  |                           |
| 593           | Vision care   |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 1,529                     |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 2,991                     |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 20                        |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 88,846                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 38  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| SSTYPEL       | What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for? |                           |
| FHI.156       | AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons covered by a single service plan  |                           |
| 594           | Other   |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 39  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                 | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                        |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                     |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                           |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                     |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| PRIVATE       |  |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = All                                |                           |
|               | All persons                              |                           |
| 595           | Private health insurance coverage recode |                           |
|               | 1 Yes, information                       |                           |
| 58,674        | 2 Yes, but no information                |                           |
| 247           | 3 No                                     |                           |
| 33,439        | 7 Refused                                |                           |
| 441           | 8 Not ascertained                        |                           |
| 63            | 9 Don't know                             |                           |
| 522           |  |                           |

Sources: HIKINDA, HIKINDB, HIKINDC, HIKINDE

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Private health insurance coverage

Notes: The PRIVATE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 40  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03                     |
|---------------|---|---|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |   |
| Location      | Universe Description  |   |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |   |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |   |
| HITYPE1       | It is important that we record the complete and accurate name of each health insurance plan. What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care. |   |
| FHI.160*      | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)<br><br>All persons with private health insurance plans   |   |
| 596-597       | Name of plan (Plan 1)   |   |
|               | 56,844  | 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix |
|               | 1,963   | 98 Not ascertained                            |
|               | 114   | 99 Unknown                                    |
|               | 34,465  | <Blank: Not in universe>                      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS;  
 Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.178.  
 These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

FHI - 41  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| WHONAM1       | Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? |                           |
| FHI.200       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons with private health insurance  |                           |
| 598           | Plan in whose name (Plan 1)  |                           |
|               | 1 In own name  |                           |
| 27,930        | 2 Someone else in family   |                           |
| 28,279        | 3 Person not in household  |                           |
| 2,211         | 7 Refused  |                           |
| 122           | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
| 263           | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 116           | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |
| 34,465        |  |                           |

Sources: FHI200  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder  
 Notes: None

FHI - 42  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNWRK1       | Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union? |                           |
| FHI.210       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons with private health insurance   |                           |
| 599           | Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 1)   |                           |
| 49,954        | 1 Employer  |                           |
| 1,646         | 2 Union   |                           |
| 435           | 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union   |                           |
| 914           | 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc   |                           |
| 5,418         | 5 No  |                           |
| 49            | 7 Refused   |                           |
| 263           | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
| 242           | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 34,465        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 43  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                          |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                       |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                             |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                       |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| PLNPAY11      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?   |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) |                           |
|               | All persons with private health insurance  |                           |
| 600           | Paid for by self or family (Plan 1)        |                           |
|               |  |                           |
| 43,070        | 1 Mentioned                                |                           |
| 13,725        | 2 Not mentioned                            |                           |
| 229           | 7 Refused                                  |                           |
| 263           | 8 Not ascertained                          |                           |
| 1,634         | 9 Don't know                               |                           |
| 34,465        | <Blank: Not in universe>                   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| PLNPAY21 | Who pays for this health insurance plan?   |  |
| FHI.220  | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) |  |
|          | All persons with private health insurance  |  |
| 601      | Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1)     |  |
|          |  |  |
| 45,540   | 1 Mentioned                                |  |
| 11,255   | 2 Not mentioned                            |  |
| 229      | 7 Refused                                  |  |
| 263      | 8 Not ascertained                          |  |
| 1,634    | 9 Don't know                               |  |
| 34,465   | <Blank: Not in universe>                   |  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---



FHI - 44  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                          |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                       |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                             |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                       |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| PLNPAY31      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?   |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) |                           |
|               | All persons with private health insurance  |                           |
| 602           | Paid by someone outside household Plan 1   |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned                                | 552                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned                            | 56,243                    |
|               | 7 Refused                                  | 229                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                          | 263                       |
|               | 9 Don't know                               | 1,634                     |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>                   | 34,465                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

|          |  |        |
|----------|--|--------|
| PLNPAY41 | Who pays for this health insurance plan?   |        |
| FHI.220  | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) |        |
|          | All persons with private health insurance  |        |
| 603      | Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)              |        |
|          | 1 Mentioned                                | 117    |
|          | 2 Not mentioned                            | 56,678 |
|          | 7 Refused                                  | 229    |
|          | 8 Not ascertained                          | 263    |
|          | 9 Don't know                               | 1,634  |
|          | <Blank: Not in universe>                   | 34,465 |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 45  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                          |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                       |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                             |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                       |                           |
| PLNPAY51      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?   |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) |                           |
|               | All persons with private health insurance  |                           |
| 604           | Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)              |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned                                |                           |
| 58            | 2 Not mentioned                            |                           |
| 56,737        | 7 Refused                                  |                           |
| 229           | 8 Not ascertained                          |                           |
| 263           | 9 Don't know                               |                           |
| 1,634         | <Blank: Not in universe>                   |                           |
| 34,465        |  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| PLNPAY61 | Who pays for this health insurance plan?   |  |
| FHI.220  | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) |  |
|          | All persons with private health insurance  |  |
| 605      | Paid for by CHIP (Plan 1)                  |  |
|          | 1 Mentioned                                |  |
| 7        | 2 Not mentioned                            |  |
| 56,788   | 7 Refused                                  |  |
| 229      | 8 Not ascertained                          |  |
| 263      | 9 Don't know                               |  |
| 1,634    | <Blank: Not in universe>                   |  |
| 34,465   |  |  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 46  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                          |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                       |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                             |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                       |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| PLNPAY71      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?   |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) |                           |
|               | All persons with private health insurance  |                           |
| 606           | Paid for by government program (Plan 1)    |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned                                |                           |
| 250           | 2 Not mentioned                            |                           |
| 56,545        | 7 Refused                                  |                           |
| 229           | 8 Not ascertained                          |                           |
| 263           | 9 Don't know                               |                           |
| 1,634         | <Blank: Not in universe>                   |                           |
| 34,465        |  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 47  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |                  |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |                  |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |                  |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |                  |
|               | Freq.  | Value / Value Labels      |                  |
| HICOSTR1      | During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums. |                           |                  |
| FHI.230       | AGE = All and ((PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and PLNPAY11 = 1))   |                           |                  |
|               | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid by self or family for plan 1  |                           |                  |
| 607-611       | Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 1)  |                           |                  |
|               | 33,064   | 00001-19999               | \$1-\$19,999     |
|               | 63   | 20000                     | \$20,000 or more |
|               | 822  | 99997                     | Refused          |
|               | 56   | 99998                     | Not ascertained  |
|               | 9,065  | 99999                     | Don't know       |
|               | 50,316   | <Blank:                   | Not in universe> |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Premiums  
 Notes: None

FHI - 48  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNMGD1       | Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan? |                           |
| FHI.240       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)  |                           |
|               | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan   |                           |
| 612           | Type of plan (Plan 1)   |                           |
|               | 21,604 1 HMO/IPA  |                           |
|               | 21,495 2 PPO  |                           |
|               | 1,631 3 POS   |                           |
|               | 1,958 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity   |                           |
|               | 3,895 5 Other   |                           |
|               | 413 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 263 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 7,662 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 34,465 <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS  
 Notes: None

FHI - 49  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| MGCHMD1       | Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors? |                           |
| FHI.242       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)<br><br>All persons with at least one private health insurance plan  |                           |
| 613           | Doctor choice (Plan 1)   |                           |
| 21,868        | 1 Any doctor   |                           |
| 33,742        | 2 Select from group/list   |                           |
| 386           | 7 Refused  |                           |
| 263           | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
| 2,662         | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 34,465        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 50  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| MGPRMD1       | Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost? |                           |
| FHI.244       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD1 = 1   |                           |
|               | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 1                        |                           |
| 614           | Preferred list (Plan 1)  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  | 9,864                     |
|               | 2 No   | 9,778                     |
|               | 7 Refused  | 15                        |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 2,211                     |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   | 71,518                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 51  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| MGPYMD1       | If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost? |                           |
| FHI.246       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD1 = 2  |                           |
|               | All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1          |                           |
| 615           | Out of plan use (Plan 1)  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   |                           |
| 15,847        | 2 No  |                           |
| 12,399        | 7 Refused   |                           |
| 10            | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
| 0             | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 5,486         | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |
| 59,644        |   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None



FHI - 52  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| MGPREF1       | When the family member(s) with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member(s) with this plan, need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.) |                           |
| FHI.248       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)<br><br>All persons with at least one private health insurance plan   |                           |
| 616           | Private referral (plan 1)   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 30,714                    |
|               | 2 No  | 22,005                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 387                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 263                       |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 5,552                     |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 34,465                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 53  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| HITYPE2       | What is the name of the complete plan?                       |                           |
| FHI.172*      | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)                   |                           |
|               | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans |                           |
| 617-618       | Name of plan (Plan 2)  |                           |
|               | 2,344 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix          |                           |
|               | 137 98 Not ascertained                                       |                           |
|               | 2 99 Unknown   |                           |
|               | 90,903 <Blank: Not in universe>                              |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

FHI - 54  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| WHONAM2       | Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? |                           |
| FHI.200       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE=2) and HITYPE2 ne bl   |                           |
|               | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans   |                           |
| 619           | Plan in whose name (Plan 2)  |                           |
|               | 1 In own name  |                           |
|               | 2 Someone else in family   |                           |
|               | 3 Person not in household  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder  
 Notes: None

FHI - 55  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNWRK2       | Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union? |                           |
| FHI.210       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl  |                           |
|               | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans  |                           |
| 620           | Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 2)   |                           |
|               | 1 Employer  | 2,043                     |
|               | 2 Union   | 140                       |
|               | 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union   | 18                        |
|               | 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc   | 9                         |
|               | 5 No  | 246                       |
|               | 7 Refused   | 3                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 5                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 19                        |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 90,903                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 56  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| PLNPAY12      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                           |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE2 ne blank |                           |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans    |                           |
| 621           | Paid for by self or family (Plan 2)                                |                           |
| 1,495         | 1 Mentioned  |                           |
| 858           | 2 Not mentioned  |                           |
| 8             | 7 Refused  |                           |
| 5             | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
| 117           | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 90,903        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 57  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PLNPAY22      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                           |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE2 ne blank |                           |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans    |                           |
| 622           | Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2)                             |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned  | 1,902                     |
|               | 2 Not mentioned  | 451                       |
|               | 7 Refused  | 8                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 5                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 117                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   | 90,903                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 58  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PLNPAY32      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                           |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE2 ne blank |                           |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans    |                           |
| 623           | Paid by someone outside household Plan 2                           |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned  |                           |
|               | 2 Not mentioned  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 59  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| PLNPAY42      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                           |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE2 ne blank |                           |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans    |                           |
| 624           | Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2)                                      |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned  |                           |
| 2,351         | 2 Not mentioned  |                           |
| 8             | 7 Refused  |                           |
| 5             | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
| 117           | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 90,903        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---



FHI - 60  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| PLNPAY52      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                           |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE2 ne blank |                           |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans    |                           |
| 625           | Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2)                                      |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned  |                           |
| 4             | 2 Not mentioned  |                           |
| 2,349         | 7 Refused  |                           |
| 8             | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
| 5             | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 117           | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |
| 90,903        |  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 61  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PLNPAY62      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                           |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE2 ne blank |                           |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans    |                           |
| 626           | Paid for by CHIP (Plan 2)  |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned  |                           |
| 2,351         | 2 Not mentioned  |                           |
| 8             | 7 Refused  |                           |
| 5             | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
| 117           | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 90,903        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 62  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PLNPAY72      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                           |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE2 ne blank |                           |
|               | All persons with at least two private health<br>insurance plans    |                           |
| 627           | Paid for by government program (Plan 2)                            |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned  | 25                        |
|               | 2 Not mentioned  | 2,328                     |
|               | 7 Refused  | 8                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 5                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 117                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   | 90,903                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 63  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |                  |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |                  |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |                  |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |                  |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |                  |
| HICOSTR2      | During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums. |                           |                  |
| FHI.230       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl and PLNPAY12 = 1  |                           |                  |
|               | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans paid for by self or family for plan 2   |                           |                  |
| 628-632       | Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 2)  |                           |                  |
|               | 1,028  | 00001-19999               | \$1-\$19,999     |
|               | 0  | 20000                     | \$20,000 or more |
|               | 16   | 99997                     | Refused          |
|               | 0  | 99998                     | Not ascertained  |
|               | 451  | 99999                     | Don't know       |
|               | 91,891   | <Blank:                   | Not in universe> |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Premiums  
 Notes: None

FHI - 64  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNMGD2       | Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan? |                           |
| FHI.240       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl  |                           |
|               | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans  |                           |
| 633           | Type of plan (Plan 2)   |                           |
|               | 680 1 HMO/IPA   |                           |
|               | 802 2 PPO   |                           |
|               | 62 3 POS  |                           |
|               | 137 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity   |                           |
|               | 336 5 Other   |                           |
|               | 18 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 5 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 443 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 90,903 <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS  
 Notes: None

FHI - 65  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| MGCHMD2       | Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors? |                           |
| FHI.242       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl   |                           |
|               | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans   |                           |
| 634           | Doctor choice (Plan 2)   |                           |
|               | 1 Any doctor   |                           |
|               | 2 Select from group/list   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 66  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| MGPRMD2       | Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost? |                           |
| FHI.244       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD2 = 1   |                           |
|               | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2                       |                           |
| 635           | Preferred list (Plan 2)  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  | 387                       |
|               | 2 No   | 514                       |
|               | 7 Refused  | 3                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 132                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   | 92,350                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 67  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| MGPYMD2       | If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost? |                           |
| FHI.246       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD2 = 2  |                           |
|               | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 2         |                           |
| 636           | Out of plan use (Plan 2)  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 572                       |
|               | 2 No  | 418                       |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 196                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 92,200                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None



FHI - 68  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| MGPREF2       | When the family member(s) with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member(s) with this plan, need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.) |                           |
| FHI.248       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl  |                           |
|               | All persons with at least two private health insurance plans  |                           |
| 637           | Private referral (plan 2)   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 1,123                     |
|               | 2 No  | 970                       |
|               | 7 Refused   | 21                        |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 5                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 364                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 90,903                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 69  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| HITYPE3       | What is the name of the complete plan?                         |                           |
| FHI.175*      | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)                     |                           |
|               | All persons with at least three private health insurance plans |                           |
| 638-639       | Name of plan (Plan 3)  |                           |
|               | 52 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix               |                           |
|               | 2 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 1 99 Unknown   |                           |
|               | 93,331 <Blank: Not in universe>                                |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS;  
 Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*Plan names may also be located in FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

---

FHI - 70  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| WHONAM3       | Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? |                           |
| FHI200        | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl  |                           |
| 640           | All persons with at least three private health insurance plans   |                           |
|               | Plan in whose name (Plan 3)  |                           |
|               | 1 In own name  | 19                        |
|               | 2 Someone else in family   | 25                        |
|               | 3 Person not in household  | 10                        |
|               | 7 Refused  | 0                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 1                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 0                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   | 93,331                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder  
 Notes: None

FHI - 71  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNWRK3       | Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union? |                           |
| FHI.210       | AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE3 ne bl  |                           |
|               | All persons with at least three private health insurance plans  |                           |
| 641           | Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 3)   |                           |
|               | 1 Employer  | 40                        |
|               | 2 Union   | 8                         |
|               | 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union   | 0                         |
|               | 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc   | 0                         |
|               | 5 No  | 5                         |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 1                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 1                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 93,331                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 72  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNPAY13      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                          |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE3 ne bl   |                           |
|               | All persons with at least three private health<br>insurance plans |                           |
| 642           | Paid for by self or family (Plan 3)                               |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 32                        |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 19                        |
|               | 7 Refused   | 0                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 1                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 3                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 93,331                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 73  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name       | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.        | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location            | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.               | Variable Label  |                           |
|                     | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNPAY23<br>FHI.220 | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                          |                           |
|                     | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE3 ne bl   |                           |
|                     | All persons with at least three private health<br>insurance plans |                           |
| 643                 | Paid for by employer or union (Plan 3)                            |                           |
|                     | 1 Mentioned   | 35                        |
|                     | 2 Not mentioned   | 16                        |
|                     | 7 Refused   | 0                         |
|                     | 8 Not ascertained   | 1                         |
|                     | 9 Don't know  | 3                         |
|                     | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 93,331                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 74  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNPAY33      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                          |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE3 ne bl   |                           |
|               | All persons with at least three private health<br>insurance plans |                           |
| 644           | Paid by someone outside household Plan 3                          |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,331        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 75  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNPAY43      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                          |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE3 ne bl   |                           |
|               | All persons with at least three private health<br>insurance plans |                           |
| 645           | Paid for by Medicare (Plan 3)                                     |                           |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 51 2 Not mentioned  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 3 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,331        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHI - 76  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNPAY53      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                          |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE3 ne bl   |                           |
|               | All persons with at least three private health<br>insurance plans |                           |
| 646           | Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 3)                                     |                           |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 51 2 Not mentioned  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 3 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,331        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 77  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name       | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.        | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location            | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.               | Variable Label  |                           |
|                     | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNPAY63<br>FHI.220 | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                          |                           |
|                     | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE3 ne bl   |                           |
|                     | All persons with at least three private health<br>insurance plans |                           |
| 647                 | Paid for by CHIP (Plan 3)   |                           |
|                     | 0 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|                     | 51 2 Not mentioned  |                           |
|                     | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|                     | 1 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|                     | 3 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,331              | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 78  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| PLNPAY73      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                          |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE3 ne bl   |                           |
|               | All persons with at least three private health<br>insurance plans |                           |
| 648           | Paid for by government program (Plan 3)                           |                           |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 51 2 Not mentioned  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 3 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,331        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 79  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| HICOSTR3      | During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums. |                           |
| FHI.230       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl and PLNPAY13  |                           |
|               | All persons with at least three private health insurance plans paid for self or family for plan 3  |                           |
| 649-653       | Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 3)  |                           |
|               | 20 00001-19999 \$1-\$19,999  |                           |
|               | 0 20000 \$20,000 or more   |                           |
|               | 3 99997 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 99998 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 99999 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,354        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Premiums  
 Notes: None

FHI - 80  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNMGD3       | Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan? |                           |
| FHI.240       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl  |                           |
|               | All persons with at least three private health insurance plans  |                           |
| 654           | Type of plan (Plan 3)   |                           |
|               | 7 1 HMO/IPA   |                           |
|               | 17 2 PPO  |                           |
|               | 1 3 POS   |                           |
|               | 2 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity   |                           |
|               | 22 5 Other  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 1 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 5 9 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 93,331 <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS  
 Notes: None

FHI - 81  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| MGCHMD3       | Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors? |                           |
| FHI.242       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl   |                           |
|               | All persons with at least three private health insurance plans   |                           |
| 655           | Doctor choice (Plan 3)   |                           |
|               | 1 Any doctor   |                           |
|               | 2 Select from group/list   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,331        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 82  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| MGPRMD3       | Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost? |                           |
| FHI.244       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD3 = 1   |                           |
|               | All persons with at least three private health insurance plans for which they can choose any doctor for plan 3                     |                           |
| 656           | Preferred list (Plan 3)  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  |                           |
|               | 2 No   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,358        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 83  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| MGPYMD3       | If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost? |                           |
| FHI.246       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD3 = 2  |                           |
|               | All persons with at least three private health insurance plans for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 3       |                           |
| 657           | Out of plan use (Plan 3)  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   |                           |
|               | 2 No  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,362        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None



FHI - 84  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| MGPREF3       | When the family member(s) with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member(s) with this plan, need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.) |                           |
| FHI.248       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl  |                           |
|               | All persons with at least three private health insurance plans  |                           |
| 658           | Private referral (plan 3)   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   |                           |
|               | 2 No  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,331        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 85  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                 |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                 |                           |
| HITYPE4       | What is the name of the complete plan?               |                           |
| FHI.178       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)           |                           |
|               | All persons with four private health insurance plans |                           |
| 659-660       | Name of plan (Plan 4)                                |                           |
|               | 6 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix      |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained                                 |                           |
|               | 0 99 Unknown   |                           |
| 93,380        | <Blank: Not in universe>                             |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

|         |  |  |
|---------|--|--|
| WHONAM4 | Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan? |  |
| FHI200  | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl   |  |
|         | All persons with four private health insurance plans   |  |
| 661     | Plan in whose name (Plan 4)  |  |
|         | 1 1 In own name  |  |
|         | 4 2 Someone else in family   |  |
|         | 1 3 Person not in household  |  |
|         | 0 7 Refused  |  |
|         | 0 8 Not ascertained  |  |
|         | 0 9 Don't know   |  |
| 93,380  | <Blank: Not in universe>   |  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis

FHI - 86  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNWRK4       | Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union? |                           |
| FHI.210       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl  |                           |
|               | All persons with four private health insurance plans  |                           |
| 662           | Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 4)   |                           |
|               | 1 Employer  |                           |
|               | 2 Union   |                           |
|               | 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union   |                           |
|               | 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc   |                           |
|               | 5 No  |                           |
|               | 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,380        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis

FHI - 87  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNPAY14      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE4 ne bl |                           |
|               | All persons with four private health insurance<br>plans         |                           |
| 663           | Paid for by self or family (Plan 4)                             |                           |
|               | 6 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Not mentioned   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,380        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 88  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNPAY24      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE4 ne bl |                           |
|               | All persons with four private health insurance<br>plans         |                           |
| 664           | Paid for by employer or union (Plan 4)                          |                           |
|               | 6 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 0 2 Not mentioned   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,380        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 89  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNPAY34      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE4 ne bl |                           |
|               | All persons with four private health insurance<br>plans         |                           |
| 665           | Paid by someone outside household Plan 4                        |                           |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 6 2 Not mentioned   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,380        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 90  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNPAY44      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE4 ne bl |                           |
|               | All persons with four private health insurance<br>plans         |                           |
| 666           | Paid for by Medicare (Plan 4)                                   |                           |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 6 2 Not mentioned   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,380        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 91  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNPAY54      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE4 ne bl |                           |
|               | All persons with four private health insurance<br>plans         |                           |
| 667           | Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 4)                                   |                           |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 6 2 Not mentioned   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,380        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHI - 92  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNPAY64      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                      |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and<br>HITYPE4 ne bl |                           |
|               | All persons with four private health insurance<br>plans       |                           |
| 668           | Paid for by CHIP (Plan 4)                                     |                           |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 6 2 Not mentioned   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,380        | <Blank: Not in universe>                                      |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 93  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNPAY74      | Who pays for this health insurance plan?                        |                           |
| FHI.220       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and<br>HITYPE4 ne bl |                           |
|               | All persons with four private health insurance<br>plans         |                           |
| 669           | Paid for by government program (Plan 4)                         |                           |
|               | 0 1 Mentioned   |                           |
|               | 6 2 Not mentioned   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,380        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 94  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| HICOSTR4      | During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums. |                           |
| FHI.230       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl and PLNPAY14 = 1  |                           |
|               | All persons with four private health insurance plans paid for by self or family for plan 4   |                           |
| 670-674       | Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 4)  |                           |
|               | 5  | 00001-19999 \$1-\$19,999  |
|               | 0  | 20000 \$20,000 or more    |
|               | 0  | 99997 Refused             |
|               | 0  | 99998 Not ascertained     |
|               | 1  | 99999 Don't know          |
|               | 93,380   | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Premiums  
 Notes: None

FHI - 95  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PLNMGD4       | Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan? |                           |
| FHI.240       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl  |                           |
|               | All persons with four private health insurance plans  |                           |
| 675           | Type of plan (Plan 4)   |                           |
|               | 0 1 HMO/IPA   |                           |
|               | 1 2 PPO   |                           |
|               | 0 3 POS   |                           |
|               | 5 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity   |                           |
|               | 0 5 Other   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,380        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS  
 Notes: None

FHI - 96  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| MGCHMD4       | Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors? |                           |
| FHI.242       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl   |                           |
|               | All persons with four private health insurance plans   |                           |
| 676           | Doctor choice (Plan 4)   |                           |
|               | 1 Any doctor   |                           |
|               | 2 Select from group/list   |                           |
|               | 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,380        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 97  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| MGPRMD4       | Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost? |                           |
| FHI.244       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD4 = 1   |                           |
|               | All persons with four private health insurance plans for which they can choose any doctor for plan 4                               |                           |
| 677           | Preferred list (Plan 4)  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  |                           |
|               | 5 2 No   |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 93,380        | <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 98  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| MGPYMD4       | If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost? |                           |
| FHI.246       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD4 = 2  |                           |
|               | All persons with four private health insurance plans for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 4                 |                           |
| 678           | Out of plan use (Plan 4)  |                           |
|               | 0 1 Yes   |                           |
|               | 0 2 No  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,386        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 99  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| MGPREF4       | When the family member(s) with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member(s) with this plan, need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.) |                           |
| FHI.248       | AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl  |                           |
|               | All persons with four private health insurance plans  |                           |
| 679           | Private referral (plan 4)   |                           |
|               | 0 1 Yes   |                           |
|               | 6 2 No  |                           |
|               | 0 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 0 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 0 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 93,380        | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None



FHI - 100  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

IHS  
 FHI.070

AGE = All

All persons

680 Indian Health Service Recode

|        |  |                   |
|--------|--|-------------------|
| 220    |  | 1 Yes             |
| 92,140 |  | 2 No              |
| 441    |  | 7 Refused         |
| 63     |  | 8 Not ascertained |
| 522    |  | 9 Don't know      |

Sources: HIKINDJ  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Indian Health Service  
 Notes: None

---

MILITARY  
 FHI.070

AGE = All

All persons

681 Military coverage recode

|        |  |   |
|--------|--|---|
| 753    |  | 1 Yes, Military/VA only                           |
| 1,590  |  | 2 Yes, TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMP-VA only              |
| 24     |  | 3 Yes Both Military/VA + TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMP-VA |
| 0      |  | 4 Yes unknown type                                |
| 89,993 |  | 5 No  |
| 441    |  | 7 Refused   |
| 63     |  | 8 Not ascertained                                 |
| 522    |  | 9 Don't know                                      |

Sources: HIKINDH and HIKINDI  
 Recodes: NOTCOV  
 Keywords: Military; TRICARE; VA; CHAMPUS; Insurance  
 Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 101  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

CHIP  
 FHI.070

AGE = All

All persons

|     |        |                                    |                 |  |  |
|-----|--------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| 682 |        | Children's Hlth Ins Program Recode |                 |  |  |
|     | 1,413  | 1                                  | Yes             |  |  |
|     | 90,947 | 2                                  | No              |  |  |
|     | 441    | 7                                  | Refused         |  |  |
|     | 63     | 8                                  | Not ascertained |  |  |
|     | 522    | 9                                  | Don't know      |  |  |

Sources: HIKINDG

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: CHIP, Children's Health Insurance Program, SCHIP

Notes: The CHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

---

OTHERPUB  
 FHI.070

AGE = All

all persons

|     |        |  |                 |  |  |
|-----|--------|--|-----------------|--|--|
| 683 |        | Other State-Sponsored Health Plan Recode |                 |  |  |
|     | 1,069  | 1  | Yes             |  |  |
|     | 91,291 | 2  | No              |  |  |
|     | 441    | 7  | Refused         |  |  |
|     | 63     | 8  | Not ascertained |  |  |
|     | 522    | 9  | Don't know      |  |  |

Sources: HIKINDK

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Other State-sponsored Health Plan

Notes: The OTHERPUB recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 102  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                         | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description             |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels             |                           |
| <hr/>         |                                  |                           |
| OTHERGOV      |                                  |                           |
| FHI.070       | AGE = All                        |                           |
|               | all persons                      |                           |
| 684           | Other government programs Recode |                           |
|               | 1 Yes                            |                           |
|               | 2 No                             |                           |
|               | 7 Refused                        |                           |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                |                           |
|               | 9 Don't know                     |                           |

Sources: HIKINDL

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Other government programs; health care overage

Notes: The OTHERGOV recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 103  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|         |             |  |
|---------|-------------|--|
| NOTCOV  |             |  |
| FHI.070 |             |  |
|         | AGE = All   |  |
|         | All persons |  |
| 685     |             | Cov stat as used in Health United States |
| 15,776  | 1           | Not covered                              |
| 76,584  | 2           | Covered                                  |
| 0       | 7           | Refused                                  |
| 0       | 8           | Not ascertained                          |
| 1,026   | 9           | Don't know                               |
| 0       | <Blank:     | Not in universe>                         |

Sources: MEDICARE, MEDICAID, PRIVATE, OTHERPUB, CHIP, OTHERGOV, MILITARY

Recodes: None

Keywords: Health Insurance Coverage

Note: The uninsured are persons who did not report having health care coverage at the time of the interview under private health insurance (from employer or workplace, purchased directly, or through a State, local government or community program), Medicare, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program, a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes VA, TRICARE, CHAMPUS, and CHAMP-VA).

---

FHI - 104  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HILAST        | Not including Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {subjects name} last had health care coverage? |                           |
| FHI.270       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)   |                           |
|               | All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan.  |                           |
| 686           | How long since last had hlth coverage   |                           |
|               | 1 6 months or less  |                           |
| 2,244         | 2 More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago  |                           |
| 1,359         | 3 More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago   |                           |
| 2,504         | 4 More than 3 years   |                           |
| 3,208         | 5 Never   |                           |
| 4,411         | 7 Refused   |                           |
| 76            | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
| 14            | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 413           | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |
| 79,157        |   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 105  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HISTOP1       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance? |                           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)   |                           |
|               | All persons without health insurance  |                           |
| 687           | Lost job or changed employers   |                           |
|               | 3,635   | 1 Mentioned               |
|               | 10,132  | 2 Not mentioned           |
|               | 80  | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 14  | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 368   | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 79,157  | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Person in family with health insurance lost job or changed employers.  
 Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 106  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HISTOP2       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance? |                           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)   |                           |
|               | All persons without health insurance  |                           |
| 688           | Divorced/sep/death of spouse or parent  |                           |
|               | 353   | 1 Mentioned               |
|               | 13,414  | 2 Not mentioned           |
|               | 80  | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 14  | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 368   | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 79,157  | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 107  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| HISTOP3       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? |                           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)  |                           |
|               | All persons without health insurance   |                           |
| 689           | Ineligible because of age/left school  |                           |
|               | 790  | 1 Mentioned               |
|               | 12,977   | 2 Not mentioned           |
|               | 80   | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 14   | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 368  | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 79,157   | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---



FHI - 108  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HISTOP4       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance? |                           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)   |                           |
|               | All persons without health insurance  |                           |
| 690           | Employer not offer/not eligible for cov   |                           |
|               | 2,079   | 1 Mentioned               |
|               | 11,688  | 2 Not mentioned           |
|               | 80  | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 14  | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 368   | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 79,157  | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Employer does not offer coverage/or not eligible for coverage. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 109  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HISTOP5       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance? |                           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)   |                           |
|               | All persons without health insurance  |                           |
| 691           | Cost is too high  |                           |
|               | 7,562   | 1 Mentioned               |
|               | 6,205   | 2 Not mentioned           |
|               | 80  | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 14  | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 368   | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 79,157  | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

FHI - 110  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HISTOP6       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance? |                           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)   |                           |
|               | All persons without health insurance  |                           |
| 692           | Insurance company refused coverage  |                           |
|               | 129   | 1 Mentioned               |
|               | 13,638  | 2 Not mentioned           |
|               | 80  | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 14  | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 368   | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 79,157  | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

FHI - 111  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HISTOP7       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance? |                           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)   |                           |
|               | All persons without health insurance  |                           |
| 693           | Medicaid/Medi plan stop after pregnancy   |                           |
|               | 435   | 1 Mentioned               |
|               | 13,332  | 2 Not mentioned           |
|               | 80  | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 14  | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 368   | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 79,157  | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after pregnancy. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

FHI - 112  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HISTOP8       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance? |                           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)   |                           |
|               | All persons without health insurance  |                           |
| 694           | Lost Medicaid new job/increase in income  |                           |
|               | 358   | 1 Mentioned               |
|               | 13,409  | 2 Not mentioned           |
|               | 80  | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 14  | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 368   | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 79,157  | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income.

Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 113  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| HISTOP9       | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance? |                           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)  |                           |
|               | All persons without health insurance   |                           |
| 695           | Lost Medicaid (other)  |                           |
|               | 537  | 1 Mentioned               |
|               | 13,230   | 2 Not mentioned           |
|               | 80   | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 14   | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 368  | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 79,157   | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

FHI - 114  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HISTOP10      | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance? |                           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)   |                           |
|               | All persons without health insurance  |                           |
| 696           | Other   |                           |
|               | 1 Mentioned   | 557                       |
|               | 2 Not mentioned   | 13,210                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 80                        |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 14                        |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 368                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 79,157                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 115  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HISTOP11      | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance? |                           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)   |                           |
|               | All persons without health insurance  |                           |
| 697           | Never had health insurance  |                           |
|               | 80  | 1 Mentioned               |
|               | 13,687  | 2 Not mentioned           |
|               | 80  | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 14  | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 368   | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 79,157  | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.



FHI - 116  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HISTOP12      | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance? |                           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)   |                           |
|               | All persons without health insurance  |                           |
| 698           | Moved from another county/state/country   |                           |
|               | 152   | 1 Mentioned               |
|               | 13,615  | 2 Not mentioned           |
|               | 80  | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 14  | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 368   | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 79,157  | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

FHI - 117  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HISTOP13      | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance? |                           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)   |                           |
|               | All persons without health insurance  |                           |
| 699           | Self-employed   |                           |
|               | 49  | 1 Mentioned               |
|               | 13,718  | 2 Not mentioned           |
|               | 80  | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 14  | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 368   | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 79,157  | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 118  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HISTOP14      | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance? |                           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)   |                           |
|               | All persons without health insurance  |                           |
| 700           | No need for it/chooses not to have  |                           |
|               | 187   | 1 Mentioned               |
|               | 13,580  | 2 Not mentioned           |
|               | 80  | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 14  | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 368   | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 79,157  | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 119  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HISTOP15      | Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance? |                           |
| FHI.280       | AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)   |                           |
|               | All persons without health insurance  |                           |
| 701           | Got married   |                           |
|               | 7   | 1 Mentioned               |
|               | 13,760  | 2 Not mentioned           |
|               | 80  | 7 Refused                 |
|               | 14  | 8 Not ascertained         |
|               | 368   | 9 Don't know              |
|               | 79,157  | <Blank: Not in universe>  |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 120  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HINOTYR       | In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {subject name} did NOT have ANY health insurance coverage? |                           |
| FHI.300       | All persons with any HIKINDA - HIKINDL = 1  |                           |
|               | All persons with health insurance   |                           |
| 702           | No hlth coverage during past 12 months  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 3,436                     |
|               | 2 No  | 74,036                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 284                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 1                         |
|               | 9 Don't Know  | 358                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>  | 15,271                    |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: uninsured

Notes: Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

FHI - 121  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HINOTMYR      | In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months<br>{were/was} {you/subject name} without coverage?                                     |                           |
| FHI.310       | All persons with HINOTYR=1  |                           |
|               | All persons who currently have health insurance<br>who did not have health insurance/coverage at some<br>time in the PAST 12 months |                           |
| 703-704       | Months without coverage in past 12 month  |                           |
|               | 01-12 1-12 months   |                           |
|               | 2 97 Refused  |                           |
|               | 0 98 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 48 99 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 89,950 <Blank: Not in universe>   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: uninsured  
 Notes: None

FHI - 122  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/10/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HCSPFYR       | During the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did {you/your family} spend for medical care, including dental care? Do NOT include the cost of health insurance premiums, over the counter remedies, or any costs for which you expect to be reimbursed. |                           |
| FHI.320       | AGE = All   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 705           | Amount family spent for medical care  |                           |
|               | 0 Zero  |                           |
| 9,457         | 1 Less than \$500   |                           |
| 39,024        | 2 \$500-\$1,999   |                           |
| 26,995        | 3 \$2,000-\$2,999   |                           |
| 6,768         | 4 \$3,000-\$4,999   |                           |
| 3,653         | 5 \$5,000 or more   |                           |
| 3,041         | 7 Refused   |                           |
| 1,396         | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
| 0             | 9 Don't Know  |                           |
| 3,052         |   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FSD - 1  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                      | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                             |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                          |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                          |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| REGIONBR      | Recode  |                           |
| FSD Recode    | AGE = ALL                                     |                           |
|               | All persons                                   |                           |
| 706-707       | Geographic region of birth recode             |                           |
| 77,823        | 01 United States                              |                           |
| 9,147         | 02 Mexico, Central America, Caribbean Islands |                           |
| 1,000         | 03 South America                              |                           |
| 1,361         | 04 Europe                                     |                           |
| 253           | 05 Russia (and former USSR areas)             |                           |
| 338           | 06 Africa                                     |                           |
| 270           | 07 Middle East                                |                           |
| 420           | 08 Indian Subcontinent                        |                           |
| 718           | 09 Asia                                       |                           |
| 1,069         | 10 SE Asia                                    |                           |
| 384           | 11 Elsewhere                                  |                           |
| 603           | 99 Unknown                                    |                           |

Sources: COUNTRY

Recodes: None

Keywords: region of birth

Notes: This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. See Survey Description Document for more information.

---



FSD - 2  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                                 |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                              |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                    |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                              |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| GEOBRTH       | Recode  |                           |
| FSD Recode    | AGE = ALL   |                           |
|               | All persons                                       |                           |
| 708           | Geographic place of birth recode                  |                           |
| 77,823        | 1 USA: born in one of the 50 United States or D.C |                           |
| 651           | 2 USA: born in a U.S. territory                   |                           |
| 14,309        | 3 Not born in the U.S. or a U.S. territory        |                           |
| 514           | 7 Refused   |                           |
| 1             | 8 Not ascertained                                 |                           |
| 88            | 9 Don't know                                      |                           |

Sources: USBRTHPL; COUNTRY

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; birthplace

Notes: This variable is new in 2002, and replaces USBRTH\_P in the 2001 NHIS. Category 1 includes persons born in the 50 U.S. states and the District of Columbia; persons born in Puerto Rico, Guam, and other outlying territories of the U.S. are included in category 2; persons not born in the U.S. (or a U.S. territory) are included in category 3. This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. See the Survey Description document for more information.

---

FSD - 3  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| YRSINUS       | Recode  |                           |
| FSD Recode    | AGE = ALL and USBRTHPL= blank   |                           |
|               | All persons NOT born in one of the 50 United States or the District of Columbia |                           |
| 709           | Years that -- has been in the U.S.  |                           |
|               | 1 Less than 1 year  |                           |
| 301           | 2 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.   |                           |
| 2,456         | 3 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.   |                           |
| 2,355         | 4 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.  |                           |
| 2,437         | 5 15 years or more  |                           |
| 6,814         | 9 Unknown   |                           |
| 1,200         | <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |
| 77,823        |   |                           |

Sources: USYR; USLONG  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; years in U.S.  
 Notes: None

---

FSD - 4  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                 | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                        |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                     |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                           |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                     |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| CITIZENP      | Recode                                   |                           |
| FSD Recode    | AGE = ALL                                |                           |
|               | All persons                              |                           |
| 710           | Citizenship Status                       |                           |
|               | 1 Yes, citizen of the United States      | 83,928                    |
|               | 2 No, not a citizen of the United States | 8,626                     |
|               | 7 Refused                                | 589                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained                        | 62                        |
|               | 9 Don't know                             | 181                       |

Sources: CITIZEN

Recodes: None

Keywords: citizenship; naturalization

Notes: Public use recode. Category 1 includes all persons born in the 50 United States and District of Columbia, as well as persons born in U.S.-held territories, born abroad to U.S. parent(s), and naturalized citizens.

---

FSD - 5  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name     | Question                              | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.      | Variable Universe                     |                           |
| Location          | Universe Description                  |                           |
| Freq.             | Variable Label                        |                           |
|                   | Value / Value Labels                  |                           |
| HEADST<br>FSD.006 | Is {person} now attending Head Start? |                           |
|                   | AGE le 6                              |                           |
|                   | All persons 6 years or younger        |                           |
| 711               | Now attending Head Start?             |                           |
|                   | 1 Yes                                 | 892                       |
|                   | 2 No                                  | 8,887                     |
|                   | 7 Refused                             | 62                        |
|                   | 8 Not ascertained                     | 2                         |
|                   | 9 Don't know                          | 60                        |
|                   | <Blank: Not in Universe>              | 83,483                    |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: attending head start  
 Notes: None

---

|                     |   |        |
|---------------------|---|--------|
| HEADSTV1<br>FSD.007 | Has {person} ever attended Head Start?                        |        |
|                     | AGE <= 17 and HEADST ne 1                                     |        |
|                     | All persons under age 18 not currently enrolled in Head Start |        |
| 712                 | Ever attended Head Start?                                     |        |
|                     | 1 Yes   | 3,984  |
|                     | 2 No  | 20,752 |
|                     | 7 Refused   | 208    |
|                     | 8 Not Ascertained   | 2      |
|                     | 9 Don't know  | 353    |
|                     | <Blank: Not in Universe>                                      | 68,087 |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ever attended head start  
 Notes: The universe for this question has been expanded to include all persons under age 18 who were not currently enrolled in Head Start. Hence, the 2001 variable has a new name, HEADSTV1. In 1997-2000, the universe was limited to persons under age 7 who were not enrolled in Head Start -- that variable was called HEADSTEV.

---

FSD - 6  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 09/09/03 |  |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |  |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |  |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |  |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |  |
| EDUC          | What is the HIGHEST level of school {person} {have/has} completed or the highest degree {person} {have/has} received? Please tell me the number from the card. Enter highest level of school: |                           |  |
| FSD.010       | AGE = ALL   |                           |  |
|               | All persons   |                           |  |
| 713-714       | Highest level of school completed   |                           |  |
|               | 00  | 3,342                     | Never attended/ kindergarten only        |
|               | 01-11   | 26,581                    | Grades 1 - 11                            |
|               | 12  | 1,570                     | 12th grade, no diploma                   |
|               | 13  | 17,310                    | HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE                     |
|               | 14  | 2,262                     | GED or equivalent                        |
|               | 15  | 12,305                    | Some college, no degree                  |
|               | 16  | 3,747                     | AA degree: technical or vocational       |
|               | 17  | 1,902                     | AA degree: academic program              |
|               | 18  | 9,495                     | Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, BBA)      |
|               | 19  | 3,330                     | Master's degree (MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA) |
|               | 20  | 813                       | Professional degree (MD, DDS, DVM, JD)   |
|               | 21  | 588                       | Doctoral degree (PhD, EdD)               |
|               | 96  | 7,062                     | Child under 5 years old                  |
|               | 97  | 1,974                     | Refused                                  |
|               | 98  | 88                        | Not Ascertained                          |
|               | 99  | 1,017                     | Don't know                               |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17 year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as " Not ascertained."

FSD - 7  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                      | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                             |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                          |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                                |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                          |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| EDUC_R1       | Recode  |                           |
| FSD Recode    | AGE = ALL                                     |                           |
|               | All persons                                   |                           |
| 715-716       | Education Recode                              |                           |
|               | 01 Less/equal to 8th grade                    |                           |
| 20,312        | 02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma       |                           |
| 11,181        | 03 High school graduate                       |                           |
| 17,310        | 04 GED recipient                              |                           |
| 2,262         | 05 Some college, no degree                    |                           |
| 12,305        | 06 AA degree, technical or vocational         |                           |
| 3,747         | 07 AA degree, academic program                |                           |
| 1,902         | 08 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS, AB, BBA)        |                           |
| 9,495         | 09 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree |                           |
| 4,731         | 96 Child under 5 years of age                 |                           |
| 7,062         | 97 Refused                                    |                           |
| 1,974         | 98 Not ascertained                            |                           |
| 88            | 99 Don't know                                 |                           |
| 1,017         |   |                           |

Sources: EDUC

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed; education credentials

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17-year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as " Not ascertained" on EDUC and EDUC\_R1.

---

FSD - 8  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| MILTRYDS      | {Person} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corp, or Coast Guard? |                           |
| FSD.041       | AGE ge 18  |                           |
|               | All persons 18+ years  |                           |
| 717           | Ever honorably discharged (active duty)?   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  | 6,874                     |
|               | 2 No   | 59,278                    |
|               | 7 Refused  | 797                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 55                        |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 191                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 26,191                    |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty

Notes: Modified family/person variable conversion.

---

FSD - 9  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| DOINGLW1      | Which of the following {were/was} {person} doing LAST WEEK? |                           |
| FSD.050       | AGE ge 18   |                           |
|               | All persons 18 years of age and older                       |                           |
| 718           | What was -- doing last week?                                |                           |
|               | 1 Working for pay at a job or business                      | 40,639                    |
|               | 2 With a job or business but not at work                    | 1,876                     |
|               | 3 Looking for work  | 2,337                     |
|               | 4 Working, but not for pay, at a job or business            | 333                       |
|               | 5 Not working and not looking for work                      | 20,990                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 638                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 273                       |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 109                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>                                    | 26,191                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: working; not working; looking for work

Notes: This variable is similar to the 1997-2000 DOINGLW, but has different response categories and a somewhat different universe -- hence, the new name. See the Survey Description document for more information. Editing procedures have reconciled inconsistencies between DOINGLW and WRKCOR for sample adults only. No such correction is possible for non-sample adults.



FSD - 10  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| WHYNOWK1      | What is the main reason {person} did not work [or did not have a job or business] last week?  |                           |
| FSD.060       | AGE ge 18 and DOINGLW1 = 2,5  |                           |
|               | All persons 18 years of age and older who were: with a job or business but did not work last week, or not working at a job or business and not looking for work |                           |
| 719-720       | Main reason for not working last week   |                           |
|               | 01 Taking care of house or family   | 5,267                     |
|               | 02 Going to school  | 1,836                     |
|               | 03 Retired  | 9,208                     |
|               | 04 On a planned vacation from work  | 867                       |
|               | 05 On family or maternity leave   | 172                       |
|               | 06 Temporarily unable to work for health reasons  | 729                       |
|               | 07 On layoff  | 330                       |
|               | 08 Disabled   | 3,401                     |
|               | 09 Have job/contract; off-season  | 260                       |
|               | 10 Other  | 741                       |
|               | 97 Refused  | 33                        |
|               | 98 Not ascertained  | 2                         |
|               | 99 Don't know   | 20                        |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 70,520                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: not working; reason for not working

Notes: This variable is similar to the 1997-2000 WHYNOWRK, but has different response categories and a somewhat different universe -- hence, the new name. Editing procedures have reconciled inconsistencies between the ASD and FSD versions of this variable for sample adults only. Note that category 09 ("Have job/contract; off-season) was added in quarters 3-4 only. See the Survey Description document for more information.

FSD - 11  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| WRKHRS        | [If DOINGLW1 eq 1, 4 display:] How many hours did {you/person} work last week at all jobs or businesses? [Else display:] How many hours do {you/person} usually work at all jobs or businesses?  |                           |
| FSD.070       | AGE ge 18 and [DOINGLW1 = 1, 4 or WHYNOWK1 = 04-06]  |                           |
|               | All persons 18 years of age and older who were: working for pay at a job or business last week; working, but not for pay, at a job or business; on a planned vacation from work; on family or maternity leave; temporarily unable to work for health reasons |                           |
| 721-722       | Total hrs worked last week/usually   |                           |
|               | 41,075 01-94 1-94 hours  |                           |
|               | 128 95 95+ hours   |                           |
|               | 410 97 Refused   |                           |
|               | 205 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 922 99 Don't know  |                           |
|               | 50,646 <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: total hours worked last week (ALL jobs)

Notes: This question now allows persons with a job/business but not at work during the previous week to respond; hence, there is a change in the universe and an alternative question text.

FSD - 12  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| WRKFTALL      | {Do/Does} {person} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses? |                           |
| FSD.080       | AGE ge 18 and [WRKHRS = 01-34]  |                           |
|               | All persons 18 years of age and older who were working last week but less than 35 hrs         |                           |
| 723           | Does -- usually work full time?   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 1,806                     |
|               | 2 No  | 5,896                     |
|               | 7 Refused   | 1                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 35                        |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 85,648                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: usual work hours; hours per week

Notes: In 2001, persons who refused to state or did not know the number of hours they worked in the previous week (WRKHRS) are no longer included in the universe for WRKFTALL.

---

FSD - 13  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| WRKLYR1       | Did {person} work for pay at any time in {last year in 4 digit format}? |                           |
| FSD.100       | AGE ge 18   |                           |
|               | All persons 18 years of age and older                                   |                           |
| 724           | Did -- work for pay in last year?                                       |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 46,101                    |
|               | 2 No  | 19,675                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 834                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 320                       |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 265                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 26,191                    |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work last year; work for pay

Notes: In 2001, the universe for this variable changed to include all persons 18 years of age and older. Hence, the variable has a new name, WRKLYR1 (as opposed to the name WRKLYR that was used in previous years).

---

FSD - 14  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| WRKMYR        | How many months in {last year in 4 digit format} did {person} have at least one job or business? |                           |
| FSD.110       | AGE = 18+ and WRKLYR1 = 1  |                           |
|               | All persons 18 years of age and older who worked for pay in the previous calendar year           |                           |
| 725-726       | Months in {last yr} person had 1+ jobs   |                           |
| 45,331        | 01-12 1-12 months  |                           |
| 156           | 97 Refused   |                           |
| 9             | 98 Not ascertained   |                           |
| 605           | 99 Don't know  |                           |
| 47,285        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

---

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: months worked; months with one job  
 Notes: None

---

FSD - 15  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                             | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                    |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                 |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                       |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                 |                           |
| <hr/>         |                                      |                           |
| MAJR_ACT      | Recode                               |                           |
| FSD Recode    | AGE ge 18                            |                           |
|               | All persons 18 years of age or older |                           |
| 727           | Major activity in last week          |                           |
|               | 1 Working at a job or business       |                           |
| 42,848        | 2 Keeping house                      |                           |
| 5,186         | 3 Going to school                    |                           |
| 1,797         | 4 Something else                     |                           |
| 16,290        | 5 Unknown                            |                           |
| 1,074         | <Blank: Not in universe>             |                           |
| 26,191        |                                      |                           |

Sources: DOINGLW1; WHYNOWK1

Recodes: None

Keywords: job; business; housework; school

Notes: Persons 17 years and younger are coded as blanks (out of universe).  
 See the Survey Description document for more information.

---

FSD - 16  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| <hr/>         |  |                           |
| ERNYR_P       | Recode   |                           |
| FSD Recode    | AGE = 18+ and WRKLYR1 = 1  |                           |
|               | All persons 18 years of age and older who worked for pay in the previous calendar year |                           |
| 728-729       | {Person's} total earnings in 2001  |                           |
|               | 01 \$01-\$4999   | 2,619                     |
|               | 02 \$5000-\$9999   | 2,535                     |
|               | 03 \$10000-\$14999   | 3,195                     |
|               | 04 \$15000-\$19999   | 3,060                     |
|               | 05 \$20000-\$24999   | 3,248                     |
|               | 06 \$25000-\$34999   | 5,622                     |
|               | 07 \$35000-\$44999   | 4,211                     |
|               | 08 \$45000-\$54999   | 2,790                     |
|               | 09 \$55000-\$64999   | 1,615                     |
|               | 10 \$65000-\$74999   | 1,049                     |
|               | 11 \$75000 and over  | 2,502                     |
|               | 97 Refused   | 7,846                     |
|               | 98 Not ascertained   | 16                        |
|               | 99 Don't know  | 5,793                     |
|               | <Blank: Not in universe>   | 47,285                    |

Sources: ERNYR

Recodes: None

Keywords: income earned; last year's earnings

Notes: The universe for this question is somewhat different than in previous years (1997-2000); users should check the dataset documentation of those files.

---

FSD - 17  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 09/09/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| HIEMPOF       | Regarding your job or work last week, was health insurance offered to {person} through {your/his/her} workplace?  |                           |
| FSD.130       | AGE = 18+ and DOINGLW1 = 1, 2, or 4   |                           |
|               | All persons 18 years of age or older who were working at a job or business last week; with a job or business but not at work last week; or working, but not for pay, at a job or business |                           |
| 730           | Was health ins offered thru workplace?  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 28,293                    |
|               | 2 No  | 13,667                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 198                       |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 105                       |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 585                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 50,538                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health insurance; employer offered health coverage

Notes: The wording of this question was changed in 2001 to include "Regarding your job or work last week". Also, the universe for this question is somewhat different than in previous years (1997-2000), and now includes persons who were working, but not for pay, in the previous week.



FIN - 1  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PSAL          | Did {person 18+} receive income in {last calendar year (CY)} from...Wages and Salaries? |                           |
| FIN.040       | AGE = 18+   |                           |
|               | Persons 18+ years   |                           |
| 731           | Rec inc from wage/sal (last CY)   |                           |
| 43,263        | 1 Yes   |                           |
| 22,433        | 2 No  |                           |
| 899           | 7 Refused   |                           |
| 489           | 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
| 111           | 9 Don't know  |                           |
| 26,191        | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                           |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; wage; salary

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes.

Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

---

FIN - 2  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PSEINC        | Did {person 18+} receive income in {last calendar year (CY)} from...self-employment including business and farm income? |                           |
| FIN.060       | AGE = 18+   |                           |
|               | Persons 18+ years   |                           |
| 732           | Rec inc from self-employ (last CY)  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 5,461                     |
|               | 2 No  | 59,911                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 1,137                     |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 521                       |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 165                       |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>  | 26,191                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; self-employment; business; farm

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

FIN - 3  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PSSRR         | Did {person} receive income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement {in last calendar year (CY)}? |                           |
| FIN.080       | AGE = All   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 733           | Rec inc from SS or RR (last CY)   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 12,310                    |
|               | 2 No  | 78,602                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 1,515                     |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 740                       |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 219                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; pensions

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FIN - 4  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PSSRRDB       | Was {person's} Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit? |                           |
| FIN.084       | AGE <= 64 and PSSRR = 1  |                           |
| 734           | Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income Rec'd SS or RR a disability benefit         |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  | 1,409                     |
|               | 2 No   | 1,466                     |
|               | 7 Refused  | 5                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 12                        |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 90,494                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability

Notes: None

FIN - 5  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PSSRRD        | Did {person listed in PSSRRDB} receive this benefit because {he is/she is} disabled? |                           |
| FIN.086       | AGE <= 64 and PSSRRDB = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as a disability benefit           |                           |
| 735           | Rec'd benefit due to disability  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  | 1,313                     |
|               | 2 No   | 94                        |
|               | 7 Refused  | 1                         |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 0                         |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 1                         |
|               | <Blank: Not in Universe>   | 91,977                    |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability; disabled

Notes: None

---

FIN - 6  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PPENS         | Did {person} receive income {in last calendar year (CY)} from... any disability pension (other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement)? |                           |
| FIN.100       | AGE = All  |                           |
|               | All persons  |                           |
| 736           | Rec inc from otr disab pens (last CY)  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  |                           |
| 1,178         | 2 No   |                           |
| 89,647        | 7 Refused  |                           |
| 1,559         | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
| 753           | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 249           |  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

FIN - 7  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| POPENS        | Did {person} receive income {in last calendar year (CY)} from... any retirement or survivor pension {fill "other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement" if FSSRR=1 and FPENS ne 1; or fill "other disability pension" if FPENS=1 and FSSRR ne 1; or fill "other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement or disability pension" if FSSRR=1 and FPENS=1; or No Fill if FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)? |                           |
| FIN.104       | AGE = All  |                           |
|               | All persons  |                           |
| 737           | Rec inc from any otr pension (last CY)   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  | 5,062                     |
|               | 2 No   | 85,612                    |
|               | 7 Refused  | 1,673                     |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 763                       |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 276                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; survivor; disability; Social Security;  
 Railroad Retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 8  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                                     |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                                     |                           |
| PSSI          | Did {person} receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)? |                           |
| FIN.120       | AGE = All  |                           |
|               | All persons  |                           |
| 738           | Rec'd inc from SSI (last calendar year)                  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  | 2,004                     |
|               | 2 No   | 88,673                    |
|               | 7 Refused  | 1,615                     |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 774                       |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 320                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

|         |   |        |
|---------|---|--------|
| PSSID   | Did {person listed in PSSID} receive SSI because {he/she} {has} a disability? |        |
| FIN.122 | AGE = All and PSSID = 1   |        |
|         | All persons who received Supplemental Security Income                         |        |
| 739     | Rec'd SSI due to disability   |        |
|         | 1 Yes   | 1,609  |
|         | 2 No  | 380    |
|         | 7 Refused   | 2      |
|         | 8 Not ascertained   | 1      |
|         | 9 Don't know  | 12     |
|         | <Blank : Not in universe>   | 91,382 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Analysts should note the decrease in "Not ascertained" responses from 2001 (664 responses) to 2002 (1 response). This was due to a programming error in 2001 which did not ask the PSSID question for single person families who indicated the receipt of SSI (PSSID = "Yes"). This error was corrected for 2002.



FIN - 9  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/12/03 |                 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |                 |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |                 |
|               | Variable Label   |                           |                 |
|               | Freq.  | Value / Value Labels      |                 |
| PTANF         | Did {person} receive income {in last calendar year (CY)} from Welfare or General Assistance? |                           |                 |
| FIN.160       | AGE = All  |                           |                 |
|               | All persons  |                           |                 |
| 740           | Rec'd inc from Welfare/TANF (last CY)  |                           |                 |
|               | 1,566  | 1                         | Yes             |
|               | 89,110   | 2                         | No              |
|               | 1,618  | 7                         | Refused         |
|               | 772  | 8                         | Not ascertained |
|               | 320  | 9                         | Don't know      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; welfare; state assistance; county assistance; TANF

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

|         |  |   |                 |
|---------|--|---|-----------------|
| POWBEN  | At any time during {last calendar year (CY)}, did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care? |   |                 |
| FIN.166 | AGE = All  |   |                 |
|         | All persons  |   |                 |
| 741     | Rec'd otr govt assistance (last CY)  |   |                 |
|         | 617  | 1 | Yes             |
|         | 90,075   | 2 | No              |
|         | 1,574  | 7 | Refused         |
|         | 779  | 8 | Not ascertained |
|         | 341  | 9 | Don't know      |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; welfare; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 10  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PINTRSTR      | Did {person} receive interest from checking or savings accounts, IRAs or certificates of deposit, money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other accounts? |                           |
| FIN.180       | AGE = All   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 742           | Rec int fr sav/bank accts (last Cal Yr)   |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 18,903                    |
|               | 2 No  | 68,705                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 3,804                     |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 791                       |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 1,183                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; interest; savings

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 11  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PDIVD         | Did {person} receive dividends {in last calendar year (CY)} from stocks, mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates, or trusts? |                           |
| FIN.200       | AGE = All   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 743           | Rec div from stocks/funds/etc. (last CY)  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 9,147                     |
|               | 2 No  | 78,182                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 3,976                     |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 800                       |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 1,281                     |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds; property;  
 royalties; trusts; estates

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 12  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PCHLDSP       | Did {person} receive income {in last calendar year (CY)} from child support? |                           |
| FIN.220       | AGE = All  |                           |
|               | All persons  |                           |
| 744           | Rec inc from child support (last CY)   |                           |
|               | 2,442 1 Yes  |                           |
|               | 87,916 2 No  |                           |
|               | 1,862 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 803 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 363 9 Don't know   |                           |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: income; child support  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| PINCOT  | Did {person} receive income {in last calendar year (CY)} from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation? |  |
| FIN.240 | AGE = All   |  |
|         | All persons   |  |
| 745     | Rec inc from any otr source (last CY)   |  |
|         | 2,754 1 Yes   |  |
|         | 87,273 2 No   |  |
|         | 2,022 7 Refused   |  |
|         | 809 8 Not ascertained   |  |
|         | 528 9 Don't know  |  |

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: income; alimony; VA; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

FIN - 13  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question                               | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                      |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                         |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                   |                           |
| INCGRP        | Recode                                 |                           |
| FIN Recode    | AGE = All                              |                           |
|               | All persons                            |                           |
| 746-747       | Total Combined Family Income (Grouped) |                           |
|               | 01 0-\$4999                            |                           |
| 1,855         | 02 \$5000-\$9999                       |                           |
| 3,177         | 03 \$10000-\$14999                     |                           |
| 3,926         | 04 \$15000-\$19999                     |                           |
| 3,900         | 05 \$20000-\$24999                     |                           |
| 4,481         | 06 \$25000-\$34999                     |                           |
| 8,442         | 07 \$35000-\$44999                     |                           |
| 7,290         | 08 \$45000-\$54999                     |                           |
| 6,258         | 09 \$55000-\$64999                     |                           |
| 5,351         | 10 \$65000-\$74999                     |                           |
| 4,648         | 11 \$75000 and over                    |                           |
| 16,632        | 12 \$20000 or more (no detail)         |                           |
| 13,763        | 13 Less than \$20000 (no detail)       |                           |
| 4,606         | 97 Refused                             |                           |
| 5,557         | 98 Not ascertained                     |                           |
| 813           | 99 Don't know                          |                           |
| 2,687         |  |                           |

Sources: FIN.250; FIN.270; FIN.260

Recodes: AB\_BL20K

Keywords: income

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. It was constructed in hierarchical order using the questions as listed in Sources above. Analysts interested in family incomes below/equal to/above \$20,000 should use AB\_BL20K.

FIN - 14  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                            | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                      |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                |                           |
| <hr/>         |                                     |                           |
| AB_BL20K      | Recode                              |                           |
| FIN Recode    | AGE = All                           |                           |
|               | All persons                         |                           |
| 748           | Fam inc at/above vs. below \$20,000 |                           |
|               | 1 \$20,000 or more                  |                           |
| 66,865        | 2 Less than \$20,000                |                           |
| 17,464        | 7 Refused                           |                           |
| 5,557         | 8 Not ascertained                   |                           |
| 813           | 9 Don't know                        |                           |
| 2,687         |                                     |                           |

Sources: INCGRP

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

---

FIN - 15  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question                              | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                     |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                        |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                  |                           |
| RAT_CAT       | Recode                                |                           |
| FIN Recode    | AGE = All                             |                           |
|               | All persons                           |                           |
| 749-750       | Ratio of fam inc to poverty threshold |                           |
|               | 01 Under .50                          |                           |
| 3,350         | 02 .50 to .74                         |                           |
| 2,740         | 03 .75 to .99                         |                           |
| 3,156         | 04 1.00 to 1.24                       |                           |
| 3,657         | 05 1.25 to 1.49                       |                           |
| 3,586         | 06 1.50 to 1.74                       |                           |
| 3,165         | 07 1.75 to 1.99                       |                           |
| 3,179         | 08 2.00 to 2.49                       |                           |
| 6,203         | 09 2.50 to 2.99                       |                           |
| 5,870         | 10 3.00 to 3.49                       |                           |
| 4,746         | 11 3.50 to 3.99                       |                           |
| 4,300         | 12 4.00 to 4.49                       |                           |
| 3,977         | 13 4.50 to 4.99                       |                           |
| 2,868         | 14 5.00 and over                      |                           |
| 15,154        | 96 Undefinable                        |                           |
| 15            | 99 Unknown                            |                           |
| 27,420        |                                       |                           |

Sources: FIN.250; FIN.270; FIN.260; FM\_SIZE; FM\_KIDS

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. The "Undefinable" cases consist of families where the number of children under age 18 in the family is equivalent to the number of family members. Published 2001 poverty thresholds from the Census Bureau are used in these calculations. FM\_KIDS is a generated variable indicating how many family members are < 18 years of age and is obtained from the family file.

FIN - 16  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| HOUSEOWN      | Is this house/apartment owned or being bought, rented or occupied by some other arrangement by {you or someone in the family}? |                           |
| FIN.280       | AGE = All  |                           |
|               | All families   |                           |
| 751           | Home Tenure Status   |                           |
|               | 1 Owned or being bought  |                           |
| 61,377        | 2 Rented   |                           |
| 28,263        | 3 Other arrangement  |                           |
| 1,878         | 7 Refused  |                           |
| 901           | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
| 821           | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 146           |  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home; apartment; rent

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

---



FIN - 17  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| FGAH          | {Are you/Is anyone in your family} paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost? |                           |
| FIN.282       | AGE = All and HOUSEOWN = 2   |                           |
|               | All persons living in a rented house or apartment  |                           |
| 752           | Paying lower rent due to govt prgm   |                           |
| 3,528         | 1 Yes  |                           |
| 24,391        | 2 No   |                           |
| 164           | 7 Refused  |                           |
| 4             | 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
| 176           | 9 Don't know   |                           |
| 65,123        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; government assistance; public housing; section 8

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

FIN - 18  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PSSAPL        | Have {you/any family members} EVER applied for Supplemental Security Income or SSI? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied. |                           |
| FIN.310       | AGE = All   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 753           | Ever applied for SSI  |                           |
|               | 2,140 1 Yes   |                           |
|               | 88,643 2 No   |                           |
|               | 1,245 7 Refused   |                           |
|               | 834 8 Not ascertained   |                           |
|               | 524 9 Don't know  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 19  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PSDAPL        | Have {you/any family members living here} EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied? |                           |
| FIN.340       | AGE = All  |                           |
|               | All persons  |                           |
| 754           | Ever applied for SSDI  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes  | 3,079                     |
|               | 2 No   | 87,671                    |
|               | 7 Refused  | 1,239                     |
|               | 8 Not ascertained  | 841                       |
|               | 9 Don't know   | 556                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; disability benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 20  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/12/03 |                 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |                 |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |                 |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |                 |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |                 |
| TANFMYR       | Earlier I recorded that {you/subject name} received government assistance payments from programs such as welfare or public assistance in {last calendar year (CY)}. During {last calendar year (CY)}, about how many months did {you/subject name} receive these payments? |                           |                 |
| FIN.350       | AGE = All and PTANF = 1  |                           |                 |
|               | Persons who received Welfare/TANF  |                           |                 |
| 755-756       | Months rec Welfare/TANF (last CY)  |                           |                 |
|               | 1,511  | 01-12                     | 01-12 months    |
|               | 4  | 97                        | Refused         |
|               | 0  | 98                        | Not ascertained |
|               | 51   | 99                        | Don't know      |
|               | 91,820   | <Blank: Not in Universe>  |                 |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; TANF; government assistance; welfare;

Notes: None

FIN - 21  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question  | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe   |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description  |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label  |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels  |                           |
| PFSTP         | Was {person} authorized to receive food stamps (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or cash grants from the state for food) at anytime during {last calendar year (CY)}? |                           |
| FIN.370       | AGE = All   |                           |
|               | All persons   |                           |
| 757           | Author to rec food stmps (last CY)  |                           |
|               | 1 Yes   | 4,198                     |
|               | 2 No  | 86,775                    |
|               | 7 Refused   | 1,208                     |
|               | 8 Not ascertained   | 859                       |
|               | 9 Don't know  | 346                       |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FIN - 22  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| FSTPMYR       | During {last calendar year (CY)}, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject name} authorized to receive Food Stamps? |                           |
| FIN.380       | AGE = All and PFSTP = 1  |                           |
|               | Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)   |                           |
| 758-759       | Months rec food stamps (last CY)   |                           |
| 4,098         | 01-12  | 01-12 months              |
| 11            | 97   | Refused                   |
| 0             | 98   | Not ascertained           |
| 89            | 99   | Don't know                |
| 89,188        | <Blank: Not in Universe>   |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. This question therefore has very little analytic value on a person-level basis.

FIN - 23  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question                                    | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe                           |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description                        |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label                              |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels                        |                           |
| <hr/>         |   |                           |
| ELIGPWIC      | Recode                                      |                           |
| FIN Recode    | All persons                                 |                           |
|               | All persons                                 |                           |
| 760           | Anyone age-eligible for the WIC program?    |                           |
|               | 0 No WIC age-eligible family members        |                           |
|               | 20,053                                      |                           |
|               | 73,333                                      |                           |
|               | 1 At least 1 WIC age-eligible family member |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This variable indicates if the person was in a family where at least 1 member was age-eligible for the WIC program. This includes family members that were children 0-5 years of age or females 12-55 years of age.

---

FIN - 24  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

| Variable Name | Question   | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe  |                           |
| Location      | Universe Description   |                           |
| Freq.         | Variable Label   |                           |
|               | Value / Value Labels   |                           |
| PWIC          | Did {person} receive benefits {in last calendar year (CY)} from the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program? |                           |
| FIN.385       | ELIGPWIC = 1   |                           |
|               | All persons in a family with a WIC age-eligible person   |                           |
| 761           | Rec'd WIC benefits (last CY)   |                           |
|               | 2,777 1 Yes  |                           |
|               | 68,605 2 No  |                           |
|               | 878 7 Refused  |                           |
|               | 761 8 Not ascertained  |                           |
|               | 312 9 Don't know   |                           |
|               | 20,053 <Blank: Not in universe>  |                           |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversions. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level. Analysts may wish to use the family-level variable indicating WIC participation contained in the family file (FWICYN). Analysts should also refer to the variable WIC\_FLAG which indicates if the person(s) who received the WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the WIC program. Persons in families without a WIC age-eligible persons are out of universe for this question.



FIN - 25  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 93,386 RECORDS

---

| Variable Name | Question             | Section modified 11/12/03 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Question No.  | Variable Universe    |                           |
|               | Universe Description |                           |
| Location      | Variable Label       |                           |
| Freq.         | Value / Value Labels |                           |

---

|            |  |  |
|------------|--|--|
| WIC_FLAG   | Recode   |  |
| FIN Recode |  |  |
|            | ELIGPWIC = 1 and PWIC = 1                              |  |
|            | All persons in a family with a WIC age-eligible person |  |
| 762        | WIC recipient age-eligible                             |  |
|            | 1 0 Person not age-eligible                            |  |
|            | 2,776 1 Person age-eligible                            |  |
|            | 90,609 <Blank: Not in universe>                        |  |

Sources: PWIC; ELIGPWIC

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits; eligible

Notes: This variable serves as a flag to indicate if the person(s) that received WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the program.

---

Family Structure - PU Appendix - 1A

2002 National Health Interview Survey  
Public Use File Version  
Person Section

---

FM\_STRCP  
FID Recode

(Family Structure)

---

- 11 Living alone
- 12 Living with roommate(s)
- 21 Married couples
- 22 Unmarried couples
- 23 All other adult-only families
- 31 Mother & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 32 Father & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 33 All other single-adult & child(ren) families
- 41 Married or unmarried parents w/ biological/adoptive child(ren) only
- 42 Parent, step parent, & child(ren)
- 43 Parent, cohabiting partner, & child(ren)
- 44 At least 1 (biological/adoptive) parent, 1+ child(ren), & other related adults
- 45 Other related &/or unrelated adults, 1+ child(ren), no biological/adoptive parent(s)
- 99 Unknown

Family Structure - PU Appendix - 2A

2002 National Health Interview Survey  
Public Use File Version  
Person Section

---

FM\_STRP  
FID Recode

(Family Structure)

---

- 11 Living alone
- 12 Living with roommate(s)
- 21 Married couples
- 22 Unmarried couples
- 23 All other adult-only families
- 31 Mother & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 32 Father & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 33 All other single-adult & child(ren) families
- 41 Married parents w/ biological/adoptive child(ren) only
- 42 Cohabiting parent(s) w/ child(ren) only
- 43 Parent, step parent, & child(ren)
- 44 At least 1 (biological/adoptive) parent, 1+ child(ren), & other related adults
- 45 Other related &/or unrelated adults, 1+ child(ren), no biological/adoptive parent(s)
- 99 Unknown

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 1

2002 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

Fee For Service Plans

- 01 Blue Plan
- 04 Other plan fee-for-service plan

Managed Care Plans

Group HMO

- 10 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 11 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 12 Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO

- 20 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 21 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 22 Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO

- 30 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 31 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 32 Enrollment unknown

Network HMO

- 40 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 41 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 42 Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO

- 50 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 51 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 52 Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type

- 53 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 54 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 55 Enrollment unknown

PPO

- 60 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 61 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 62 Enrollment unknown

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 2

2002 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

POS organized as Open-ended HMO

- 70 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 71 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 72 Enrollment unknown

Non-HMO Point of Service

- 80 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 81 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 82 Enrollment unknown

POS unknown type

- 83 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 84 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 85 Enrollment unknown

Other

- 90 Other HMO/Managed Care\* - Enrollment of 99,999 or less
  - 91 Other HMO/Managed Care\* - Enrollment of 100,000 or more
  - 92 Other HMO/Managed Care\* - Enrollment unknown
- 

Definitions:

- HMO: Health Maintenance Organizations(HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.
- Group HMO: An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.
- Staff HMO: An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.
- IPA: An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multispecialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).
- Network: An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.

2002 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

- Mixed: A managed care plan combining more than one type of delivery system with non one type predominant (over 70%).
- PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional" HMO. Enrollees in PPOs are encouraged to use designated or "preferred" health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a members primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).
- POS: Point-of-Service (POS) plans (a.k.a. Non-HMO POS) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional HMO". POS plans allow for "opt-out" or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the "opt-out" portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of- network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).